

| FILE OR SERIAL NUMBER AND sUBJECT | From File of Special Consultant (Friedman) <br> Studies in German Diplomatic Codes Employed during the World War Register No. 191 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| то | NAME AND EXTENSION OF PERSON REQUESTING FLIE Mr. William Friedman LI 6-8520 | ORGANIZATION, BUILDING, AND ROOO NUMBER310 - 2nd Str., S. E., Wash., D. C. |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { RETURN } \\ & \text { TO } \end{aligned}$ | Mrs. Christian, AG-24, Ft. Geo. G. Meade, Md. |  | DATE RET'ND. | inttial here |
| Instructions | when transferring file to another person, complete self-addressed transfer coupon below, detach, stitch to blank letter-size paper and place in t-going mall service. |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2ND TRANSFER COUPON |  |  |
|  | $\square$ | TO: |  |  |
|  | 4 | Fins (mertol sumber and merioct) |  |  |
|  | O) |  |  |  |
|  | , |  | - |  |
|  | ! |  |  |  |
|  |  | DKIE | (ब) | (0at) |

## WAR DEPARTMENT

OPFICE OR THE CHIEF SIGNAL OPFICER WASHINGTON

## STUDIES IN

GERMAN DIPLOMATIC CODES
EMPLOYED DURING THE WORLD WAR

30 April 1959
This document is re-graded "Conifrinilinil" UP of DOD Directive 5200.1 dated 8 July 1957, and by authority of the Director, Rational Security Agency.


NO ACCCUNTIMG MECTSSARI
RTOISTRATIOH CAMCFLED by
Authority Hgs, ASA Itr dated 27 Feb 46
2d Ind 11 Mar 46, signed:
HAROLD G. HAFFS, Colo, Signal Corps
Acting Chief, Arny Security Agency

## Confidentiut

Register N0 191
WAR DEPARTMENT
OfFICE OF THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER
WASHINGTON

# STUDIES IN GERMAN DIPLOMATIC CODES EMPLOYED DURING THE WORLD WAR: 

## I. CODE 18470 AND ITS DERIVATIVES

II. THE "FUENFBUCHSTABENHEFT"
III. GERMAN METHODS OF CODE ENCIPHERMENT

BY
CHARLES J. MENDELSOHN, PH. D.
FORMERLY CAPTAIN, M. I. D., G. S.

## FOREWORD

The work underlying these studies was done in 1918-19 in Washington, where the writer was a captain in the Military Intelligence Division of the General Staff, United States Army, in charge of work on German codes. The pages on German methods of code encipherment were written at that time, and the first draft of the study of 18470 immediately after the writer was demobilized in 1919. The account of The "Fuenfbuchstabenheft" of 1921 was written in that year, and the matter on additional codes of the 18470 family several years later.

When the suggestion was made that the studies be printed, the material was subjected to a thorough revision. During this revision small additions were made at various points, and in the account of Code 18470, sections 22, 23, 24, 25 and 26, and note 23 were written. The specimen messages given in section 27 were studied afresh and a considerable number of garbled code groups were restored; the discussions accompanying the messages were also added. The general plan, however, was not changed.

The writer recalls with pleasure and gratitude the constant aid and encouragement given by Maj. H. O. Yardley and Capt. J. M. Manly (who were at different times at the head of the Code and Cipher Section) during his pursuit of the investigations set forth, and the cooperation of his associates, among whom he would mention Misses E. N. Rickert and D. Jachens and Messrs. Rice and V. Weiskopf. He likewise wishes to thank his old friend, Lt. Col. William F. Friedman, Signal Reserve, Chief of the Signal Intelligence Section, War Plans and Training Division in the Office of the Chief Signal Officer, for his kindness in obtaining authority for the writer to examine certain of the records preserved from the days when the studies herein discussed were actually pursued.

December 1936.

## REF ID:A68202

## CONTENTS

Page
Foreword ..... III
I. Code 18470 and its derivatives ..... 1
(1) Introduction ..... 1
(2) Codes in general ..... 3
(3) The German Code 13040 ..... 4
(4) Encipherments of 13040: 5950 and 26040 ..... 8
(5) Various codes in the messages intercepted by the A. E. F ..... 14
(6) Arrangement of the 12444 messages for atudy ..... 15
(7) First attempts at identification of code groups ..... 17
(8) The encipherment: 18470 the basic code for 12444, 1777, and 2310 ..... 18
(9) Identifications of code groups by analysis; introductions to forwarded messages ..... 26
(10) The "breaking" of the code ..... 29
(11) The numerals ..... 30
(12) The months ..... 32
(13) The numerals continued ..... 33
(14) Structure of the code book. The alphabetical arrangement. Code XX ..... 34
(15) Further identifications ..... 38
(16) The parallel table XX- 18470 ..... 40
(17) More examples of identifications ..... 49
(18) The clear-text war-bond message ..... 51
(19) The barred-zone message and its paraphrase ..... 53
(20) The word "Dampfer" ..... 54
(21) Certain proper names ..... 55
(22) Grammatical Directions ..... 57
(23) Stops, und, die, ete ..... 58
(24) Code groups 31,000 to 99,999 ..... 59
(25) Survey of the construction of the code ..... 62
(26) General critique of the weaknesses of 13040 and 18470 ..... 69
(27) Specimen messages in 18470, 1777, and 12444 ..... 71
(28) Additional codes of the 18470 family ..... 89
II. The "Fuenfbuchstabenheft" ..... 96
III. German methods of code encipherment ..... 97

## STUDIES IN GERMAN DIPLOMATIC CODES EMPLOYED DURING THE WORLD WAR

## L. CODE 18470 AND ITS DERIVATIVES

(1) Introduchion

From December 1917 until several months after the signing of the armistice with Germany the American Expeditionary Forces in France constantly intercepted wireless messages of German origin in numeral code. Some of these messages originated in Germany and were transmitted mainly from Berlin-a few from Nauen. With a few exceptions, these were intended for German representatives in Spain, and were addressed, in clear, Ministro Negocios Extranjeros Madrid Fuente. Other messages, originating in Spain, were directed to Berlin. The telegrams originating in Germany usually bore a signature in clear-Auswaertig, Kuehlmann. etc.; those sent from Madrid were usually signed by Ratibor (German Ambassador to Spain), or Bassewitz (Counsellor of the German Legation at Madrid).

The signatures appended to the messages made it clear that they were diplomatic despatches. They were aecordingly labeled "German Diplomatic Code", and under that designation were sent to Washington. There they were referred for study to section 8 (the Code and Cipher Section) of the Military Intelligence Division of the General Staff-commonly called M. I. 8. A copy of specimens of these messages, as received in Washington, is given here, following this page.

After months of effort success was attained in the reading of certain of these messages, and the labor expended upon them widened our knowledge of German code methods, and increased our means of attacking the problem of deciphering German codes. For this reason, and for any further value that the work done in this field may have for cryptographic research, the process of deciphering these messages is here described in detail.

## COPY OF PAGE 76 OF THE MESSAGES INTERCEPTED AND SENT TO WASHINGTON BY THE A. E. F

(It so happens that this page contains one message in each of the codes-18470, 12444, and 1777-that form the chief subject of the present study)

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES, GENERAL STAFF, SECOND SECTION (G. 2, A-6)
(DISTRIBUTION"C") GERMAN DIPLOMATIC CODE
A. Jan. 28, 1918. 10.17 p. m.

LP de Eaa \#231-W23
Minister De Negocs Extra Genoues Madrid Fuente. This should read Ministro de Negocios Extranjeros (i. e., Minister of Foreign Affairs). Often abbreviated as "M N E." $\begin{array}{lllllllllllll}21 & 792 & 1777 & 15798 & 27361 & 8491 & 18540 & 11478 & 20679 & 20524 & 29713 & 25461 & 16770\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{lllllllllllll}27064 & 19802 & 69622 & 22139 & 20951 & 22582 & 9616 & 20678 & 4130 & 16265 & 18747 & 17546\end{array}$ Bussche
B. Jan. 29, 1918. 01.41 a. m.

De EGC \#383-W92-28/1/18-22r30 M N E $\begin{array}{llllllllllllll}027 & 485 & 728 & 557 & 18470 & 3020 & 13376 & 11090 & 7671 & 15317 & 3020 & 26377 & 27306 & 39477\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{lllllllllllll}16507 & 15826 & 30825 & 26176 & 1617 & 29103 & 10212 & 18055 & 27289 & 21250 & 3133 & 20393\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{lllllllllllll}28800 & 19852 & \ldots . . & 22654 & 17536 & 13048 & 30182 & 7459 & 20037 & 19922 & 17152 & 29272\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{llllllllllll}27165 & 6849 & 21932 & 28964 & 13616 & 17230 & 4406 & 28475 & 2422 & 11867 & 12539 & 25981\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{lllllllllllll}24330 & 25471 & 17949 & 20027 & 25004 & 14360 & 18138 & 19558 & 3611 & 39584 & 3612 & 7860\end{array}$. $\begin{array}{lllllllllllll}23373 & 26868 & 19242 & 11002 & 30840 & 27572 & 29646 & 15472 & 17087 & 13401 & 1650 & 3611\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{llllllllllllllll}8786 & 3617 & 28818 & 29235 & 3618 & 8102 & 10286 & 14538 & 12270 & 11848 & 18156 & 82 & \ldots & \ldots . .\end{array}$ 22682
C. Jan. 29, 1918. 01.52 a. m.

Lp EGC \#385-W56-28/1/18-22r30 M N E
$\begin{array}{lllllllllllll}12444 & 389 & 485 & 19640 & 14324 & 67444 & 20102 & 10405 & 23806 & 15596 & 3461 & 5208 & 12689\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{llllllllllll}14433 & 28085 & 26611 & 22061 & 19994 & 7303 & 25573 & 14595 & 13704 & 21304 & 11920 & 1462\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{llllllllllll}19177 & 10843 & 25282 & 26896 & 29233 & 14324 & 17814 & 17654 & 16058 & 30351 & 6298 & 19524\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{llllllllllll}1500 & 15999 & 19649 & 27882 & 27483 & 7986 & 22273 & 27823 & 20942 & 153 ? 1 & 6365 & 18090\end{array}$ $22022 \quad 27656 \quad 67444$ Ratibor
(2)

Here follow a few sample messages from other codes than those represented in the sample page of A. E. F. messages.

```
D. Jan. 28, 1918. 10.13 p.m.
    LP de Eas #230 }2
    Ministro de Nego Extranegeous Madrid Fuente
27
9975 2301 5279 1299 1599 BusscHm
FROM PAGE 75S
D) Aug. 21, 1918. 1.12 p.m.
    EGC de LP #294-W39 20/8 M. N. E. M. F.
1236
11431 1.14088 0.0876 88601 66370
04369
    FROM PAGE 758
C) Aug. 22, 1918. 01.58 a. m.
    LP de EGC #404-W28 M N E
5717
32246
3029
FROM PAGE 757
D) Aug. 22, 1918. 02.46 a.m.
    LP de EGC #405-W30 M N E
1111 
36105 5.53786
4565}1019818 3011
                                    FROM PAGE 758
B) Aug. 22, 1918. 03.19 a. m.
    LP de EGC #409-W120 M N E
98989
66581 3378.43673 80973 62289
4958 35086 etc.
```

(2) Codes in General

A code, for the purposes of this study, may be defined as a collection of words, syllables, letters, and expressions, each provided with a symbol which is used in communications to represent the word or expressions to which it belongs. The most common symbols are letters and numerals. The former do not here concern us.

The basis of the usual numerical code is a dictionary, an alphabetical vocabulary, the words of which are numbered consecutively. An ordinary dictionary may be, and often is, employed in this manner, ${ }^{1}$ but it is more usual to construct a special vocabulary suited to the uses to which the code is to be put. For convenience in handling, it is common to arrange the vocabulary with a hundred words or expressions to the page, numbered from 00 to 99.

[^0]This basic arrangement affords a poor degree of secrecy; given a fair number of messages or a very long single message, a few words will be identified by analysis, and the coincidence of numerical and alphabetical sequence will suffice, with care and patience, to work out the rest. ${ }^{2}$ Accordingly, in codes intended for secret communications, the basic arrangement is usually more or less distorted. The fundamental problem for the cryptographer who is "attacking" a code is to reduce it to the original alphabetical arrangement. (See pp. $5 ; 34 \mathrm{ff}$.)

## (3) The German Code 13040

At the time of America's entrance into the war, German codes were an unexplored field in the United States. About a year later we received from the British a copy of a partial reconstruction of the German Code 13040 (about half of the vocabulary of 19,200 words and 800 of the possibly 7,600 proper names). This code and its variations or encipherments (see p. 8) had been in use between the German Foreign Office and the German Embassy in Washington up to the time of the rupture in relations, and our files contained a considerable number of messages, some of them of historical interest, which were now read with the aid of the code book. (For specimen messages in 13040 and its encipherments, see p. 10ff.) The work of reading these messages, with the light that it shed on German methods of code structure, paved the way for the work on the unknown codes that had been used in the messages intercepted by the American Expeditionary Forces; and while some of the preliminary work on the new German codes was done simultaneously with the work of decoding messages in 13040 and its encipherments, progress in the new work was very greatly furthered by knowledge acquired from work on the older code.

The code 13040 consists of five parts:

1. A trinumeral code.
2. An onomasticon.
3. A set of miscellaneous common phrases.
4. Grammatical directions.
5. The vocabulary proper.
6. The trinumeral code (Dreinummerheft) was used for numbering and dating messages, and for such remarks as "Antwort auf Telegramm", "Im Anschluss an Telegramm", etc. These three-number groups are found at the beginnings of messages, and were used without change to introduce telegrams in most of the various Foreign Office codes. Even at the time of the Peace Conference at Versailles, the German delegates to the Conference, while employing what was probably a brand new code, numbered and dated their messages with the aid of the old trinumeral code. A copy of part of a page of the Dreinummerheft is here appended. ${ }^{3}$
[^1]PART OF THE DREINUMMERHEFT

| 050 vom 5 Sept | 060 vom 8 Febr | 070 vom 8 Mai | 080 vom 8 Aug | 090 vom 4 Nov |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 Nr .150 | 1 Nr. 260 | 1 Nr. 370 | 1 Nr. 480 | 1 Nr. 90 |
| 2 vom 14 Dez | 2 vom 18 Mai | 2 vom 24 Nov | 276 | 285 |
| 3 Nr. 250 | 3 Nr. 360 | 3 Nr. 470 | 3 Nr. 80 | 3 Nr. 190 |
| 448 | 4 vom 4 Dez | 4 vom 16 Aug | 4 vom 19 Jan | 4 vom 18 Apr |
| 5 Nr. 350 | 5 Nr. 460 | 5 Nr. 70 | 5 Nr .180 | 5 Nr. 290 |
| 6 vom 18 Febr | 6 vom 26 Aug | 666 | 6 vom 28 Apr | 697 |
| 7 Nr. 450 | 7 Nr. 60 | 7 Nr. 170 | 7 Nr. 280 | 7 Nr. 390 |
| 8 vom 28 Mai | 857 | 8 vom 29 Jan | 8 vom 14 Nov | 8 vom 27 Juli |
| 9 Nr .50 | $\theta$ Nr. 160 | 9 Nr. 270 | 9 Nr. 380 | 9 Nr. 490 |

This arrangement is for decoding. The German Code Bureau must have had another arrangement in which numbers and dates, etc., appeared in regular order.
It seems reasonable to suppose that encoders were instructed to use these groups only in the introductions to messages, and not for similar expressions in the body of messages. These instructions, however, if issued, were not always observed. (See p. 18 and note 12).
2. Eight pages of miscellaneous common phrases, largely prepositional, and alphabetically arranged. Examples are: aus welchem, gegen das, ein fuer allemal, etc. Some of the encoders employ these phrases freely, others hardly use them at all; in general as time went on, the tendency was to use them less and less. No evidence of their use in connection with other codes than 13040 has been found. It seems probable, however, from the fact that the vocabulary of 18470 begins with page 10, just as the vocabulary proper of 13040 does, that the phrases were designed to be used, like the Dreinummerheft, with different codes.
3. The vocabulary proper (see p. 7), covering 189 pages, 100 groups to a page. Two groups on each page are numerals and two are stops; the others comprise the vocabulary. This vocabulary was originally strictly alphabetical. The two numerals to a page were inserted in this alphabetical arrangement in consecutive order and at definite positions in the page. The odd (lesser) numerals are put in the block of 10 words which is alphabetically fifth; the even (greater) numerals in the block of 10 words whieh is alphabetically tenth. Furthermore, the final digit of the numeral and the final digit of the number marking its position on the page always total 10 or 0 . (Numbers from 000 to 09 are arranged in a slightly different scheme.) The two stops are placed in the 10 -word blocks that are alphabetically first and sixth. Their position in the block is also governed by rule:

The number of the page in the original alphabetical arrangement of the code is divided by four; the position of the stops is then determined by the remainder thus:

| Remainder | First stop at | Second stop at |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 2 | 4 | 5 |
| 3 | 6 | 7 |

The vocabulary of each page was divided into 10 blocks of 10 words each, and the position of these blocks was then changed, apparently at random, although it is with reluctance that one accepts the conclusion that the Code Section of the German Foreign Office left anything to chance. The alphabetical sequence was further disarranged by changing the order of the
pages among themselves: the first four pages were given four new consecutive numbers (10-13 for example became 228-231); the next four were similarly renumbered and removed from the first four in the process, etc. Apparently this renumbering, like the rearrangement of the 10 -word blocks, was left to chance.

Certain pages containing frequent words such as und, die, etc., are given a double number, the object being to lower the number of repetitions in messages with the attendant danger of identification of very common groups.
4. An onomasticon, comprising both geographical and personal names. These names are represented by code groups running from 24,000 to 99,999 . Of the 76,000 possible code groups, however, which might be covered by these numbers, only one-tenth are used; page numbers and penultimate (block-of-ten) numbers are used as in the vocabulary proper, but each penultimate number has only one terminal digit associated with it, the other nine not being used. Thus; if 25179 is used, $25170-25178$ will not occur at all. The alphabetical arrangement shows evidence of several smaller collections of names. Some are obviously supplements to the list.4
5. Four pages of grammatical directions, etc. These comprise such instructions as "Past tense", "Gen. Pl.", etc. They contain directions for the tenses of verbs, the cases of nouns, degree of an adjective, etc., also code groups that indicate that a certain number of letters are to be removed from the end of the word that they modify. The last-mentioned are used for spelling purposes. (See p. 57.) These pages contain also a large additional number of stops. It was felt that they had been compiled separately from the vocabulary, since the two regular stops and numbers per page are absent. This feeling was fully confirmed later, when it was found that the German Colonial Code (see p. 4, note 2) had used the same set of grammatical directions as 13040 .

On page 130, which contains a hodge-podge of supplementary words and phrases, the groups 40 to 49 are given the meaning "Chiffre Nr." Thus the code, while known as 13040, is indicated by any number from 13040 to 13049 . In the messages, this indicator number is placed sometimes before and sometimes after the trinumeral groups. In the case of this particular code it is sometimes omitted entirely, the provenience of the message evidently being regarded as a sufficient indication of the code employed.

[^2]REF ID:A68202

## Specimen page of 13040

148

| 00 | einmal | 50 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | einmarsch | 51 | eingestehen |
| 02 |  | 52 | eingetroffen |
| 03 |  | 53 |  |
| 04 | einnahme | 54 | eingezogen |
| 05 |  | 55 | eingreifen |
| 06 |  | 56 |  |
| 07 |  | 57 | einhalb |
| 08 | eingenommen | 58 | einhalten |
| 09 |  | 59 |  |
| 10 |  | 60 | 80 |
| 11 | einkommen | 61 |  |
| 12 |  | 62 |  |
| 13 | eingeladen | 63 | eingeraeumt |
| 14 | einladung | 64 | einreichen |
| 15 |  | 65 | eingereicht |
| 16 | einlage | 66 |  |
| 17 | einlassen | 67 |  |
| 18 | einlaufen | 68 | einrichten |
| 10 | eingelaufen | 69 | eingerichtet |
| 20 | einfluss | 70 |  |
| 21 |  | 71 | einigen |
| 22 | einflussreich | 72 | einigermassen |
| 23 |  | 73 | eingeleitet |
| 24 | einfordern | 74 | einigung |
| 25 |  | 75 |  |
| 26 | einfuhr | 76 | einkauf |
| 27 | einfuehren | 77 | stop |
| 28 | einfuehrung | 78 |  |
| 29 |  | 79 | einklang |
| 30 | eines | 80 |  |
| 31 | einfach | 81 | eingabe |
| 32 |  | 82 | eingang |
| 33 |  | 83 |  |
| 34 | einfall | 84 |  |
| 35 |  | 85 | eingeborene |
| 36 | stop | 86 |  |
| 37 |  | 87 | eingegangen |
| 38 |  | 88 | eingehen-t |
| 39 |  | 89 | eingehend |
| 40 |  | 90 |  |
| 41 | 79 | 91 | einlegen |
| 42 | einheimisch | 92 | einleiten |
| 43 | einheitlich | 93 |  |
| 44 |  | 94 | einlenken |
| 45 | einholen | 95 |  |
| 46 | eingeholt | 96 |  |
| 47 |  | 97 |  |
| 48 |  | 98 | einloes/ung-en |
| 49 | einiger | 99 |  |

(7)
(4) Encipherments of 13040: 5950 and 26040

Two methods of varying or enciphering 13040 were encountered in M. I. 8, both of which had been described by the British when they turned over to American authorities the skeleton copy of the code. These encipherments were known as 5950 and 26040.

Just as a renumbering of the pages of the original alphabetical vocabulary had produced 13040, so a second renumbering of these pages was resorted to to make 5950 . In this renumbering, as in the other, the four-page blocks were kept intact-for what purpose cannot be divined, since a page-by-page renumbering is a far better procedure. ${ }^{\text {s }}$ For the proper names a separate table was employed. The Germans seem to have believed that this change in pagination made a new code book. As a matter of fact, as we shall see later (see p. 18.ff), it does nothing of the kind.

In addition to the change in pagination, the arrangement of the blocks of words on each page was altered. The fifth block (penultimate figure 4) became the first (penultimate figure 0), and the first, second, third, and fourth blocks were moved down one place. The other five blocks were rearranged in the same manner, the tenth block (penultimate figure 9 ) becoming the sixth (penultimate figure 5), and the others dropping down one place. (See the next paragraph.) The whole procedure is similar to the change in arrangement of the blocks-of-ten in going from the original alphabetical code to 13040, except that in making 5950 from 13040 a single formula is used for all the pages.

For encoding in 5950 either of two procedures may have been used. The new page numbers may have been written in the book page by page; the encoder would then simply take these numbers instead of the 13040 numbers. Or the change may have been made by a table, 13040 to 5950 . The change in the penultimate figure of each code group was made by a table, as follows:

| 13040 | 6950 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0 |  |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 4 | 0 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 6 | 7 |
| 7 | 8 |
| 8 | 9 |
| 9 | 5 |

This table, however, is memorized after a little practice and the change becomes automatic. Decoding was done by means of tables- 5950 to 13040 - for both pages and word blocks.

The other encipherment of 13040 is known as 26040 , and is indicated by any of the numbers 26040 to 26049 . It consists of 5950 with an additive or subtractive. The message is written in 5950; then a certain number (always one between 100 and 999) is added to or subtracted from each group. Thus, if the message in 5950 is, say, $17406 \quad 18965 \quad 10531 \quad 10669$ etc., and a subtractive of 200 is used, the message will read $17206 \quad 18765 \quad 10331 \quad 10469$ etc., and the recipient will add 200 to each group before decoding. If an additive is used, the recipient subtracts before decoding. Specimen messages in 26040 will be found on pages $12 f$.

[^3]Conversion table; 13040 to 5950
( 13 in the column headings signifes 18010 and 50,5950 )

| 13 | 59 | 13 | 50 | 13 | 69 | 13 | 59 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 114 | 69 | 154 | 126/127 | 56/57 | 187 | 188 |
| 11 | 115 | 70 | 155 | 128 | 58 | 188 | 189 |
| 12/13 | 116/117 | 71 | 156 | 129 | 59 | 189 | 190 |
| 14 | 118 | 72/73 | 157/158 | 130 | 60 | 190 | 191 |
| 15 | 65 | 74 | 184 | 131 | 141 | 191 | 216 |
| 16 | 66 | 75 | 185 | 132/133 | 142/143 | 192 | 217 |
| 17 | 67 | 76 | 186 | 134 | 144 | 193 | 218 |
| 18 | 68 | 77 | 187 | 135 | 145 | 194 | 219 |
| 19 | 192 | 78 | 61 | 136 | 73 | 195 | 180 |
| 20 | 193 | 79 | 62 | 137 | 74 | 196 | 181 |
| 21 | 194 | 80 | 63 | 138 | 75 | 197 | 182 |
| 22 | 195 | 81 | 64 | 139 | 76 | 198 | 183 |
| 23 | 137 | 82 | 38 | 140/141 | 27/28. | 199 | 50 |
| 24 | 138 | 83 | 39 | 142/143 | 29/30 | 200/201 | 51/52 |
| 25 | 139 | 84 | 40 | 144 | 31. | 202 | 53 |
| 26 | 140 | 85 | 41 | 145 | 32 | 203/204 | 54/55 |
| 27 | 105 | 86 | 123 | 146/147 | 14/15 | 205 | 196 |
| 28 | 106 | 87 | 124 | 148 | 16 | 206 | 197 |
| 29 | 107 | 88 | 125 | 149 | 17 | 207 | 198 |
| 30 | 108 | 89 | 126 | 150 | 18 | 208 | 199 |
| 31 | 146 | 00 | 171 | 151 | 204 | 209 | 208 |
| 32 | 147. | 91 | 172 | 152 | 205 | 210 | 209 |
| 33 | 148 | 92 | 173 | 153 | 206 | 211 | 210 |
| 34 | 149 | 93 | 174 | 154 | 207 | 212 | 211 |
| 35/36 | 19/20 | 94 | 77 | 155 | 175 | 213 | 220 |
| 37/38 | 21/22 | 95/96 | 78/79 | 156 | 176 | 214/215 | 221/222 |
| 39/40 | 23/24 | 97/98 | 80/81 | 157 | 177 | 216 | 223 |
| 41/42 | 25/26 | 99/100 | 82/83 | 158/159 | 178/179 | 217/218 | 224/225 |
| 43 | 88 | 101 | 101 | 160 | 109 | 219/220 | 235/236 |
| 44 | 89 | 102 | 102 | 161 | 110 | 221 | 237 |
| 45 | 90 | 103 | 103 | 162/163 | 111/112 | 222 | 238 |
| 46 | 91 | 104 | 104 | 164 | 113 | 223 | 239 |
| 47 | 127 | 105 | 96 | 165 | 132 | 224 | 10 |
| 48 | 128 | 106/107 | 97/98 | 166 | 133 | 225 | 11 |
| 49 | 129 | 108 | 99 | 167/168 | 134/135 | 226 | 12 |
| 50/51 | 130/131 | 109 | 100 | 169 | 136 | 227 | 13 |
| 52 | 167 | 110 | 84 | 170 | 163 | 228 | 159 |
| 53 | 168 | 111 | 85 | 171 | 164 | 229 | 160 |
| 54 | 169 | 112 | 86 | 172 | 165 | 230 | 161 |
| 55 | 170 | 113 | 87 | 173 | 166 | 231 | 162 |
| 56 | 119 | 114 | 200 | 174 | 226 | 232 | 212 |
| 57 | 120 | 115 | 201 | 175/176 | 227/228 | 233 | 213 |
| 58 | 121 | 116 | 202 | 177 | 229 | 234 | 214 |
| 59 | 122 | 117 | 203 | 178 | 230 | 235 | 215 |
| 60 | 33 | 118 | 231 | 179 | 46 | 236 | 150 |
| 01 | 34 | 119 | 232 | 180 | 47 | 237 | 151 |
| 62/63 | 35/36 | 120 | 233 | 181 | 48 | 238 | 152 |
| 64 | 37 | 121 | 234 | 182 | 49 | 239 | 153 |
| 65 | 92 | 122 | 69 | 183 | 42 |  |  |
| 66 | 93 | 123 | 70 | 184 | 43 |  |  |
| 67 | 94 | 124 | 71 | 185 | 44 |  |  |
| 68 | 95 | 125 | 72 | 186 | 45 |  |  |

Proper names, 13040 to 5950
(13 in the column headings signifies 13040, and 59, 5950)
First two figures

| 13 | 50 | 13 | 59 | 13 | 69 | 13 | 59 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 24 | 50 | 44 | 86 | 62 | 82 | 82 | 78 |
| 25 | 51 | 45 | 87 | 63 | 83 | 83 | 79 |
| 26 | 52 | 46 | 88 | 64 | 84 | 84 | 80 |
| 27 | 53 | 47 | 89 | 65 | 85 | 85 | 81 |
| 28 | *36 | 48 | 54 | 66 | 28 | 86 | 40 |
| 29 | *37 | 49 | 55 | 67 | 29 | 87 | 41 |
| 30 | *38 | 50 | 56 | 68 | 30 | 88 | 42 |
| 31 | *39 | 51 | 57 | 69 | 31 | 89 | 43 |
| 32 | 58 | 52 | 94 | 70 | *62 | 90 | *90 |
| 33 | 59 | 53 | 95 | 71 | *63 | 91 | *91 |
| 34 | 60 | 54 | 96 | 72 | *64 | 92 | *92 |
| 35 | 61 | 55 | 97 | 73 | *65 | 93 | *93 |
| 36 | 24 | 56 | *48 | 74 | 44 | 94 | 70 |
| 37 | 25 | 57 | *49 | 75 | 45 | 95 | 71 |
| 38 | 26 |  |  | 76 | 46 | 96 | 72 |
| 39 | 27 |  |  | 77 | 47 | 97 | 73 |
| 40 | 66 | 58 | 32 | 78 | 74 | 98 | *98 |
| 41 | 67 | 59 | 33 | 79 | 75 | 99 | *99 |
| 42 | 68 | 60 | 34 | 80 | 76 |  |  |
| 43 | 69 | 61 | 35 | 81 | 77 |  |  |

Third figure
*In groups marked by an asterisk, the third figure remains unchanged. In other groups the third figure changes as follows:

| 13 | 69 | 13 | 59 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 1 | 5 | 6 |
| 1 | 2 | 6 | 7 |
| 2 | 3 | 7 | 8 |
| 3 | 4 | 8 | 9 |
| 4 | 0 | 9 | 5 |

The table for changing the third figure of the proper name groups is the same as that used for changing the penultimate figure in the groups of the vocabulary proper.

The following telegram, which will illustrate the use of 13040 , was sent by Ambassador Bernstorff in Washington, under instructions from the German Foreign Office, to the German Minister in Mexico, and has become famous under the name of the "Zimmermann Note." It was deciphered by the British, and a copy of the code text with the decipherment was given by them to the United States Government.

## REF ID:A68202

| 130 | Nr. 3 | 13851 | stop | 5275 | Anregung |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 13042 |  | 4458 | gemeinsamen | 18507 | hinzufuegen |
| 13401 | Auswaertiges Amt | 17149 | Friedensschluss | 52262 | Japan |
| 8501 | telegraphiert | 14471 | stop | 1340 | von |
| 115 | vom 16ten Januar | 6706 | reichliche | 22049 | sich |
| 3528 | colon | 13850 | finanzielle | 13339 | aus |
| 416 | Nr. 1 | 12224 | Unterstuetzung | 11265 | zu |
| 17214 | Ganz geheim | 6929 | und | 22295 | sofortiger |
| 6491 | Selbst | 14991 | Einverstaendnis | 10439 | Beitretung |
| 11310 | zu | 7382 | unsererseits | 14814 | einladen |
| 18147 | entziffern | 1587 |  | 4178 | infinitive with zu |
| 18222 | stop | (15857) | dass | 6992 | und |
| 21560 | Wir | 67893 | Mexiko | 8784 | gleichzeitig |
| 10247 | beabsichtigen | 14218 | in | 7632 | 2wischen |
| 11518 | am | 36477 | Texas | 7357 | uns |
| 23677 | ersten | 5870 | comma | 6926 | und |
| 13605 | Februar | 17553 | Neu | 52262 | Jepan |
| 3494 | un | 67893 | Mexiko | 11267 | zu |
| 14963 | eingeschraenkten | 5870 | comma | 21100 | vermitteln |
| 98092 | U-boot | 5454 | Ar | 21272 | stop |
| 5905 | krieg | 16102 | iz | 9346 | Bitte |
| 11311 | zu | 15217 | on | 9559 | den |
| 10392 | beginnen | 22801 | a | 22464 | Praesidenten |
| 10371 | stop | 17138 | frueher | 15874 | darauf |
| 0302 | Es wird | 21001 | verlorenes | 18502 | hinweisen |
| 21290 | versucht | 17388 | Gebiet | 18500 | comma |
| 5161 | werden | 7446 | zurueck | 15857 | dass |
| 39695 | Vereinigte Staaten von | 23638 | erobert | 2188 | ruecksichtslose |
|  | Amerika | 18222 | stop | 5376 | Anwendung |
| 23571 | trotzdem | 6719 | Regelung | 7381 | unserer |
| 17504 | neutral | 14331 | im | 98092 | U-boote |
| 11269 | zu | 15021 | einzelnen | 16127 | jetzt |
| 18276 | erhalten | 23845 | Euer Hochwohlgeboren | 13486 | Aussicht |
| 18101 | stop | 3156 | ueberlassen | 9350 | bietet |
| 0317 | Fuer den Fall | 23552 | stop | 9220 | comma |
| 0228 | dass dies | 22096 | Sie | 76036 | England |
| 17694 | nicht | 21604 | wollen | 14219 | in |
| 4473 | gelingen | 4797 | Vorstehendes | 5144 | wenigen |
| 22284 | sollte | 9479 | dem | 2831 | Monat |
| 22200 | stop | 22464 | Praesidenten | 17920 | en |
| 19452 | schlagen | 20855 | streng | 11347 | zum |
| 21589 | wir | 4377 | geheim | 17142 | Frieden |
| 67893 | Mexiko | 23160 | eroeffinen | 11264 | zu |
| 5569 | auf | 18140 | comma | 7667 | 2 wingen |
| 13918 | folgender | 22260 | sobald | 7762 | stop |
| 8598 | Grundlage | 5905 | Kriegs | 15099 | Empfang |
| 12137 | Buendnis | 13347 | ausbruch | 9110 | bestaetigen |
| 1333 | vor | 20420 | mit | 10482 | stop |
| 4725 | stop | 39689 | Vereinigten Staaten | 97556 | Zimmermann |
| 4458 | Gemeinsame | 13732 | fest | 3569 | stop |
| 5905 | Kriegs | 20667 | steht | 3670 | Schluss der Depesche |
| 17166 | fuehrung | 6929 | und |  |  |

Since all 26040 messages must be transposed into 5950 before they can be read, it will not be necessary to quote any encoded in 5950 . The following short message in 26040 , sent by Bernstorff to Zitelmann at Manila, on January 17, 1917, is of interest because of its reference to the code to be employed in future communications. As reproduced here, the first column of figures gives the code groups as they were sent; the second column gives the 5950 code groups obtained by adding 212 to each group in the first column; and the third column gives the 13040 code groups.

| 416 |  |  | Nr. 1 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 26046 |  |  |  |
| 22493 | 22705 | 17545 | Neues |
| 20600 | 20812 | 20902 | Verfahren |
| 17639 | 17851 | 15891 | 59 |
| 18068 | 18280 | 19770 | 50 |
| 5337 | 5549 | 20339 | mit |
| 14199 | 14411 | 13401 | Auswaertigem Amt |
| 11414 | 11626 | 1216 | vom |
| 14875 | 15087 | 23677 | ersten |
| 7103 | 7315 | 13605 | Februar |
| 15770 | 15982 | 22872 | ab |
| 16674 | 16886 | 5376 | anwenden |
| 29172 | Add 212 to each code group. |  |  |

(Signed) Bernstorfy
It is a bit puzzling that Manila should be instructed in a message written in 26040 (which is 5950 with an additive or subtractive) to correspond with the Foreign Office in plain 5950.

On January 21, 1917, 10 days before the announcement by Germany of the unrestricted submarine warfare which led to the American rupture in diplomatic relations, and ultimately to America's entrance into the war, Bernstorff sent the telegram below to Zitelmann at Manila. The message is interesting historically as showing how Germany was preparing to meet the inevitable crisis. Especially interesting in this connection is the word "wieder", showing that the machinery of the German ships in American waters had already been taken apart at some previous time in preparation for making the ships unfit for use.

| 547 |  |  | Nr. 4 | 11306 | 11738 | 1228 | Vorbereitung |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 16092 | 16524 | 17214 | Ganz geheim | 4202 | 4634 | 17924 | en |
| 3319 | 3751 | 6491 | selbst | 16129 | 16561 | 17251 | fuer |
| 7342 | 7774 | 9464 | dechiffrieren | 14987 | 15419 | 6909 | Unbrauchbar |
| 17460 | 17892 | 15882 | Dargelegt | 5913 | 6345 | 8035 | machung |
| 2514 | 2946 | 14236 | im Amschluss an | 4584 | 5016 | 19906 | Maschine |
| 3659 | 4091 | 8481 | Telegramm | 10317 | 10749 | 2939 | n |
| 19935 | 20367 | 11757. | 3 | 11377 | 11809 | 1449 | vornehmen |
| 19900 | 20332 | 11722 | stop | 11269 | 11701 | 1241 | stop |
| 6962 | 7394 | 13684 | Falls | 4625 | 5057 | 19997 | Massnahme |
| 21414 | 21846 | 19336 | Schiffs | 10352 | 10784 | 2974 | muss |
| 4584 | 5016 | 19906 | maschine | 14552 | 14984 | 3474 | unbedingt |
| 10317 | 10749 | 2939 | n | 8455 | 8887 | 4377 | geheim |
| 22421 | 22853 | 17593 | nicht | 22714 | 23146 | 11836 | bleiben |
| 21668 | 22100 | 21440 | wieder | 9947 | 10379 | 10369 | Bei |
| 13832 | 14264 | 13254 | auseinander | 4907 | 5339 | 20229 | minder |
| 8657 | 9089 | 4579 | genommen | 10995 | 11427 | 1017 | vertrauens |
| 10910 | 11342 | 16432 | Kapitaen | 22124 | 22556 | 21796 | wuerdigen |
| 18675 | 19107 | 19047 | e | 10910 | 11342 | 16432 | Kapitaen |
| 16450 | 16882 | 5372 | anweisen | 4202 | 4634 | 17924 | en |
| 23422 | 23854 | 22294 | sofort | 19934 | 20366 | 11756 | anheimgeben |
| 1848 | 2280 | 3770 | underline following word | 16940 | 17372 | 9262 | bevorstehende |


| 19951 | 20383 | 11773 | Ankunft | 11306 | 11738 | 1228 | Vorbereitung |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1167 | 1599 | 14689 | eines | 18040 | 18472 | 7462 | zur |  |
| 18778 | 19210 | 1900 | Revisors | 18987 |  |  |  |  |
| 20074 | 20506 | 15246 | oder | (14987 | 15419 | 6909) | Unbrauchbar |  |
| 23527 | 23959 | 22399 | sonst | 5913 | 6345 | 8035 | machung |  |
| 13597 | 14029 | 2619 | plausible | 13945 | 14377 | 13367 | ausgeschlossen |  |
| 12256 | 12688 | 8978 | Gruende | 15007 | 15439 | 6929 | und |  |
| 12297 | 12729 | 4719 | vorschuetzen | 11710 | 12142 | 5832 | kommt |  |
| 11400 | 11832 | 1422 | stop | 22599 | 23031 | 17821 | nur |  |
| 9947 | 10379 | 10369 | Bei | 14851 | 15283 | 23873 | eventuell |  |
| 12750 | 13182 | 5072 | welchen | 20760 | 21192 | 21282 | Versenkung |  |
| 21386 | 21818 | 19308 | Schiffen | 2597 | 3029 | 14219 | in |  |
| 10567 | 10999 | 16089 | ist | 15956 | 16388 | 17078 | Frage |  |
| 16756 | 17188 | 9078 | bereits | 7129 | 7561 | 13851 | stop |  |
| 2597 | 3029 | 14219 | in | 18474 | 18906 | 18846 | Drahtantwort |  |
| 10604 | 11036 | 16126 | jetziger | 47392 |  |  | Add 432 |  |
| 10810 | 11042 | 16132 | Jahreszeit |  |  |  | (Signed) | Bernstorpp |

To the foregoing telegram of Ambassador Bernstorff, Zitelmann replied as follows (again the word "wieder" is to be noted):

| 723 | Nr .2 |  |  | 16110 | 16641 | 17331 | gefaehrdet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 728 | Antwort auf Telegramm |  |  | 16020 | 16551 | 17291 | stop |
| 547 | Nr. 4 |  |  | 10811 | 11342 | 16432 | Kapitaene |
| 11207 | 11738 | 1228 | Vorbereitung | 21783 | 22314 | 21604 | wollen |
| 11782 | 12313 | 8603 | getroffen | 21399 | 21930 | 19420 | schleunig |
| 11970 | 12501 | 8841 | stop | 14888 | 15419 | 6909 | Unbrauchbar |
| 13733 | 14264 | 13254 | Auseinander | 5814 | 6345 | 8035 | machung |
| 22149 | 22680 | 17470 | nehmen | 20068 | 20599 | 15289 | ohne |
| 4485 | 5016 | 19906 | Maschine | 13733 | 14264 | 13254 | Auseinander |
| 10218 | 10749 | 2939 | n | 22149 | 22680 | 17470 | nehmen |
| 21571 | 22102 | 21442 | wieder | 18524 | 19055 | 18995 | durch |
| 19808 | 20339 | 11729 | angeordnet | 8052 | 8583 | 11173 | Zerstueckelung(?) |
| 23418 | 23949 | 22339 | soweit | 17217 | 17748 | 15738 | Cylinder |
| 8358 | 8889 | 4379 | Geheimhaltung | 14903 | 15434 | 6924 | und |
| 11813 | 12344 | 8634 | gewaehrleistet | 11657 | 12188 | 5878 | Kolben |
| 8560 | 9091 | 4581 | stop | 14618 | 15149 | 23739 | erwirken |
| 16546 | 17077 | 5567 | Auf | 23278 | 23809 | 22249 | so dass |
| 7337 | 7868 | 9558 | den | 11441 | 11972 | 5662 | keine |
| 4579 | 5110 | 20000 | meisten | 20661 | 21192 | 21282 | Versenkungen |
| 21287 | 21818 | 19308 | Schiffen | 4327 | 4858 | 18198 | erforderlich |
| 8358 | 8889 | 4379 | Geheimhaltung | 52381 |  |  | Add 531 |
| 12423 | 12954 | 4994 | wegen |  |  |  | (Signed) Zitelmann |

Usually the number added or subtracted was indicated to the recipient at some point in the message previously agreed upon. Probably there was no agreement as to whether addition or subtraction was to be used; the recipient would try one, and if that did not work, would try the other. Five different methods of employing this encipherment were encountered: (1) A number composed of the first, third, and fifth digits of the last code group of the message is subtracted-the recipient then adding this number; (2) the first, fourth, and fifth digits of the fourth code-group from the end of the message are similarly used as a subtractive; (3) the second, fourth, and fifth digits of the code group just described are used to form a subtractive; (4) the fifth third and first digits (in that order) of the last code group of the message are

## 14

Several methods were used in M. I. 8 for finding what number had been added or subtracted. In general these methods consisted in attempting to guess a word of the message, and obtaining the additive or subtractive from that. In one case a message which had not been read contained a name group, 77146. Another message from the same source, which could be read, contained the group 77244, and it was assumed that the two name groups might be identical. The decoded message required an addition of 202. Since 77244 is 98 greater than 77146, it followed, if the two name groups were really identical, that the number to be added in the unread message was 98 greater than that in the message that had been read. 300 was accordingly added to the code groups of the message, and was found to be correct. It was then noticed that the fourth group from the end of the message, 32100 , which would not give a reading, provided the key number in its first, fourth, and fifth figures. In another case a message sent for forwarding, and preceded by an introduction in another and indecipherable code, was read by assuming that it might begin with the word "Nummer." Still another message was read by assuming that a German message, however short, was likely to contain und, der, or die. Now no message had ever used any but a three-figure additive or subtractive. Accordingly all the values of und, der, and die in the code book were arranged in a table; another table was made of all the code groups in the message that differed from the und, der, and die values by 999 or less, and the form of encipherment necessary in each case was noted. The intention then was to try out each in turn. Before that was done, however, it was noted that one of the differences-763-was made up of the fifth, third, and first digits of the last group of the message. 763 was accordingly tried first and proved to be correct. In 1919 the Germans were sending 26040 messages to Mexico in which they used a constant subtractive. This was guessed by trying for the word Nummer at the very beginning of the message and for the words "Deutsche Botschaft Mexiko" near the beginning. Incidentally it was stupid code writing that left these openings; the address should have been in clear-later it was so written-and the "Nummer" should have been given in the trinumeral code. At the best, however, the method is unsafe. ${ }^{6}$
(5) Various Codes in the Messages Intercepted by the A. E. F.

We now return to the messages intercepted by the American Expeditionary Forces in France. (See the specimen messages pp. 2, 3.) A careful inspection of the messages brings out the fact that we are not dealing with a single code but with a whole series of codes. We note the occurrence of various indicator numbers in the messages-12444, 1357, 18470, 1777, 2815, $4565,5717,44499,58585,2310,98989,1111,80574$, and traces of some others. Usually (but not always, as we shall see; cf. p. 20) a different indicator number meant a different code. The following description of the material was written after a preliminary survey of the sheets of messages:

[^4][^5]
## REF ID:A68202

4565, 1111, and 5717.-These codes seem to be connected, although peculiarities in the enumeration of messages written in them are noted below. It seems a fair presumption that this is a code-if it is one codewith an encipherment that changes in the midst of a message. A message will begin with the indicator numberone of the three numbers given. This is followed by another number, and the indicator number is then repeated, thus: $4565,27730,4565$. The last two figures of the second group- 30 in this case-represent the number of code groups that follow up to the occurrence of another indicator number, when the same process is repeated or the message ends. An examination of any of the messages in this code will make this clear. It is a reasonable supposition that the other figures of the second group indicate the encipherment employed.

Certain peculiarities are noted in the numbering of the messages. 12444, 1357, 1777, and 18470 use the regular German three-figure system for numbering and dating (Nummerheft), and the messages in these three codes form one continuous series. (See 311A, C; 312A; message no. 480 is in 12444, no. 482 in 1357, and no. 483 in 18470.) It is to be noted that 1357 messages going from Madrid to Berlin form a separate series.

58585 and 4565 have their own enumeration in clear and preceded by the word "Nr." at the beginning of the message. (But see end of 2B, C, D; 5A, 6D.) The messages in these codes form a continuous numerical series, as do those written in 12444, 1357, 18470, and 1777. Possibly there is some connection between the codes that form a series, or possibly they are used for a particular kind of subject matter.

98989,5717 , and 1111 are numbered at the end of the messages. It is remarkable that in spite of the very intimate connection noted above among 1111, 5717 , and 4565, the messages written with these indicator numbers do not form a numerical series: 1111 and 5717 are numbered in sequence with 98989 , while 4565 forms a numerical series with 58585.

We may further emphasize the difference in general appearance between messages in one code and those in another-e. g., the low range in the 1357 messages as compared with the higher range in 12444 and the much higher numbers of 4565 .

The first step in "attacking" the messages was necessarily to separate those written in the various codes. The messages with the index number 12444 were, more or less at random, picked out to be worked at first.

Entrance into a code is most commonly gained by associating a piece of code with its corresponding clear text. In the present case, we were in possession of no clear text whateverit was not until after the code had been "broken" that a piece of clear-an advertisement of German warbonds-was matched up with its code original. (See p. 51.) Entrance into the code had accordingly to be sought by a process of analysis. ${ }^{7}$

## (6) Arrangement of the 12444 Messages for Study

The 12444 messages, once having been picked out for attack, were prepared in the manner regularly followed in M. I. 8. They were assembled and copied on index sheets or work sheets, which were numbered consecutively. A specimen sheet of 18470 will make the method clear, and follows below. The two columns are designated by the capital letters A and B; the small letters at the sides indicate the position of the individual code groups in the columns. The term C. B. No. refers to the numbers of the messages on the A. E. F. sheets of intercepted messages. The place from which the message was sent, with the signature if there was one, and the place to which it was going were also noted. On the specimen sheet here given (18470 messages, p. 15) Am would refer to 21419 ; Bg would refer to 24981 . When work was begun, the 12444 messages filled some 800 of these sheets.

[^6]| From <br> Bussche | 18470 |  | Date |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | to |  |
|  | C. B. NO. 20B | EGC | 8/12/17 |
|  | A | B |  |
| a | 555 | a | 23555 |
| b | 651 | b | 29222 |
| c | 801 | c | 3612 |
| d | 728 | d | 22224 |
| e | 563 | e | 24050 |
| , | 689 | - | 29465 |
| $g$ | 400 | $g$ | 24981 |
| h | 387 | h | 24811 |
| i | 076 | i | 24735 |
| j | 18475 | j | 20262 |
| k | 11059 | k | 15780 |
| 1 | 16297 | 1 | 29647 |
| m | 21419 | m | 20910 |
| $n$ | 7565 | $n$ | 15542 |
| 0 | 3375 | 0 | 20712 |
| p | 13404 | p | 3250 |
| q | 15572 | q | 1927 |
| r | 27754 | r | 7573 |
| 8 | 36808 | s | 8467. |
| $t$ | 24735 | $t$ | 30208 |
| u | 20262 | u | 18654 |
| $v$ | 10056 | v | 27733 |
| w | 10413 | w | 29614 |
| x | 11190 | x | 23401 |
| y | 24019 | y | 24922 |
| 2 | 11797 | $z$ | 10365 |
| 15 (message book page number) |  |  |  |

(16)

A card index was next made for the sheets, so that any occurrence of any code group, with its context, could be instantly referred to. A copy of a specimen index card of 18470 is given here. At the top is the code group with the reference to the index or work sheets; below appears the context-the two code groups immediately preceding and the two immediately following in the message.

8467 18470, 15 Bs
$1927 \quad 7573$
3020818654
This card index, showing a large number of occurrences for various groups as well as repetitions of several groups in succession, showed that we had to do with a constant code-i. e., one like 13040-not one that, like 26040, changed by some process of encipherment from message to message.

In order to have the various occurrences of the groups in compact form, the cards were copied, number by number, into a "Frequency Book." Groups that occurred less than three times in the messages were disregarded in this process, since it was thought that such infrequent groups would not justify the labor involved in copying the cards. ${ }^{8}$

Certain general conclusions were drawn from the frequencies. Numbers below 1000 did not occur, so that the book was seen to begin at page 10. Frequently occurring groups were found between 1000 and 30999, where there was a sharp tapering off in the frequency and a great increase in the number of code groups that did not occur at all. This led to the conclusion that the vocabulary proper was comprised between 1000 and $30999-$ i. e., covered 300 pages, unless, as in the case of 13040, some pages should be found to have double numbers. (See p. 6.) Reasoning on the analogy of 13040, the groups above 30999 were assumed to represent the proper names.

## (7) First Attempts at Identification of Code Groups

First efforts at identification were directed toward finding the meaning of common groups and toward discovering the code equivalents of the commonest words in the language. Kaeding in his "Haeufigkeitswoerterbuch" points out that die, der, and und constitute 15 percent of the German language. It was to be expected, on the analogy of 13040, that each of these words would have several code groups assigned to it, but that the code groups for each word would occur successively in the book and would constitute a solid block. Thus vom in 13040 is represented by five variants-1214-1218. Even at that, however, no groups could be found which seemed likely candidates for the meanings in question. One reason in the case of die and der was suspected from the start-it was thought that the telegraphic nature of the language had greatly reduced the frequency of these two words. This reasoning, however, would not account for the absence of a block of words for und, since und is not nearly so readily omitted. This mystery was not solved until later. (See p. 38.)

The frequently occurring code groups gradually became familiar in the process of constantly reading and rereading the messages much as one listens to a foreign tongue and gradually absorbs some words. In the latter case, however, these words are usually learned with their

[^7]meanings, whereas, in the study of the code messages, numbers tantalizingly remained numbers. A striking example was $13788,{ }^{9}$ found so frequently at the beginning of messages. This was first supposed to be a preposition-probably fuer; this meaning, however, offered difficulties and had to be abandoned (see p. 39), and there were other guesses that met a similar fate.

$\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { The introduction to the message in 12444, page } 676 \mathrm{Ag}-744 & 533 & 572 & 25993 & 755 & 875\end{array}$ (Im Anschluss an Telegramm Nr. 294 vom 5ten Maerz 25993 Nr. 432 vom ersten April)attracted attention because of the presence of the five-figure group in the midst of the threefigure groups. The context made it perfectly clear that 25993 was und. Incidentally the encoder had blundered in inserting this five-figure group in the midst of his trinumeral groups, since trinumeral groups were provided for und to avoid this very occurrence. His blunder, however, led to no further results; 25993 proved to occur but 25 times in all the 12444 messages, and code groups numerically on either side of it occurred most infrequently in the messages and could not be variants. Nor would any other code group on the same page work satisfactorily when a meaning alphabetically in the neighborhood of und was assigned to it. It was feared for a while that our code was thoroughly cross-referenced, i. e., entirely unalphabetical. The real facts in this case were discovered later. (See p. 38.)

Following this identification of the lonely und, a study was made of all instances in 12444 in which three-figure groups and five-figure groups occurred side-by-side. No further meanings were found; in fact, no other groups were positively identified for some time, although the blocks 27160-9 and 18130-9 and certain others were seen to behave like prepositions.
(8) The Encipherment: 18470 the Basic Code for 12444, 1777, and 2310

At this stage the work on the code was turned by outside circumstances into a new direction. M. I. 8 had come into the sudden and temporary possession of a large corps of typists, and it was considered wise to prepare as many codes as possible for study while this force was available. 18470, which looked like a constant (i. e., unenciphered) code, was the first one chosen.

In the course of making the index sheets for 18470 it was noticed that the general appearance and range of the code were similar to those of 12444. This relationship once suspected, it was than assumed that its nature might well be similar to that already known to exist between 13040 and 5950 , and an effort was made to obtain a starting point for tentative page identifications. The number 1900 is a common "end of the message" indicator in 12444 and the group 2440 was seen to be even more frequently used for the same purpose in 18470. Accordingly it was assumed that page 19 of 12444 might be the equivalent of page 24 of 18470 . If this supposition was correct, it was apparent that the 0 -block of 10 code groups on a page of 12444 corresponded to the 4-block in 18470. Since this was the identical relationship between the blocks of 5950 and 13040 (see the table, p. 8), it seemed possible that the block transposition table used in that case might have been used again. To test out this possibility, examination was made of the most frequently occurring groups in 12444 and 18470. One of the most frequent groups in 12444 is 6364 . If the assumed relationship was correct, it was fair to suppose that a group ending in 54 was similarly common in 18470 . A search revealed the very frequent occurrence of 18654, and this meant, if the theory was correct, that page 63 of 12444 might well be equivalent to page 186 of 18470 . In a similar manner 25876 of 12444 was tentatively identified with 27166 of 18470 , which would make page 258 of 12444 equivalent to page 271 of 18470 . A few more common groups were similarly associated.

[^8]Systematic work was then begun to establish further identifications. The effort was made to identify frequently recurring series of code groups in the 12444 messages with recurring series in the 18470 messages, the constant variation in the penultimate figure together with the identity of the final figure in each case being the key to the identification. Enough such series were soon found to establish beyond doubt the correctness of the theory, and to identify several additional pages. The following are examples:

| 18470: | 19155 | 5959 | 17186 |  | $18470:$ | 19103 | 28115 | 29845 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 12444: | 1765 | 4969 | 3746 |  | $12444:$ | 1713 | 12125 | 13805 |

In most cases the series was short. Frequently the correspondence in the penultimate figures of code-groups following groups already identified would give rise to the suspicion that the pages of the second groups were equivalent, and further comparison of the code groups of the pages in question would substantiate the supposition. (This led to the development of the systematic method described below.) Many suppositions turned out to be untenable and had to be discarded after considerable labor. In two cases entire messages in the two codes were found to be almost identical. (See p. $85 . f$ f, where one of these messages in two codes is reproduced.) Many tentative identifications were thus confirmed and many new ones made.

The work was gradually systematized as it progressed. When the 1777 messages were examined and seemed, from their general appearance, to represent another encipherment of 18470, a few tentative page identifications were made, mainly from frequently repeated beginnings of messages. When about a dozen such identifications had been made, a set of instructions, based on previous experience, was drawn up, and the work was given over to a clerical force.

It will be remembered that all the occurrences of all the code groups found in the messages in our possession had been put on cards after the fashion generally followed in code study in M. I. 8. (See p. 17.) Each card contained a code group, reference to the message from which that occurrence was taken, the two code groups which preceded and the two which followed it in the message in question. These are the cards referred to in the set of instructions which follows:

The following correspondence in pages has been found:

| 1777 | 18470 | 1244 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |
| 12 | 24 | 19 |
| 14 | 108 | 188 |
| 36 | 191 | 17 |
| 54 | 250 | 285 |
| 56 | 59 | 49 |
| 88 | 267 | 254 |
| 97 | 255 | 294 |
| 122 | 81 | 110 |
| 182 | 19 | 224 |
| 198 | 11 | 155 |
| 204 | 117 | 114 |
| 213 | 271 | 258 |
| 226 | 268 | 26 |
|  |  |  |

The method for finding further correspondence is as follows:
1777 AND 12444
Take the cards for a page of 1777 and for a corresponding page of 12444, e. g., 14 and 188 . Put together cards with the same two terminal digits, e.g., 1421 -and 18821 . If a code group immediately preceding or
following the group under examination on the card of one code has the same two terminals as a group in the same position on the card of the other code, the two pages containing these groups may be regarded provisionally as equivalent. Thus, suppose we find (1777) 142130900 and (12444) 188212200 ; we should then regard page 309 of 1777 and page 22 of 12444, provisionsilly, as equivalent. A record is kept of all such instances with the references to the pages of the messages. Often the same pages will turn up together more than once in examining the same sets of cards and the provisional identification will be substantiated. In any case, after the examination of the cards as described is concluded, the list of probsble and possible identifications that have been made is taken, and the cards for these pages are then compared in the same manner as the original set. In the course of this comparison note is made of all (1) confirmations, (2) possible contradictions, and (3) new possibilities.

The original set of 1777 cards can now be passed on to another who can make the comparison with the corresponding cards of 18470 . In the example chosen, 14 of 1777 would be compared with 108 of 18470 . This work proceeds in the same manner as before with one important modification: 1777 code groups are compared with 18470 groups containing the same terminal digit and a penultimate digit differing from that of $\mathbf{1 7 7 7}$ according to the following table. (It is desirable to practice this table for a few minutes so that it can be worked by heart in either direction.) [The table has been given on p. 8.]

Sometimes the provisional identification will extend to several code groups; if the correspondence reaches the end of the groups recorded on the cards in either direction, the messages from which the cards were made should be consulted to see how far the correspondence actually extends.

The labor of working out an encipherment of this kind would, of course, be vastly less in a case in which the messages in the base code could be read; the context would then give many cases of page equivalence.

A few of the intercepted messages were in a code designated as 2310 , and our files contained some further messages in this code. 2310 was now seen to be another encipherment of 18470 . One peculiar feature of this encipherment is that the Germans gave three designations-2310, 2815 , and 80574 -to one and the same thing. This appears from the following introductions to messages (the references are to the sheets of the intercepts):

| (31 G) | (31 O) | (38 B) |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |
| 2310 | 2815 | 80574 |
| 28774 | 28774 | 28771 |
| 3390 | 3390 | 3390 |
| 23146 | 23146 |  |

It is evident that we have here the same text with three different code indicators. 28771 is, of course, a variant for 28774.

In the following two messages we have the same introduction in 2310 and in 2815, followed by messages in 2815 and in 2310 , respectively:

| $(23 \mathrm{E})$ | $(28 \mathrm{C})$ |
| ---: | ---: |
| $\vdots$ | $\vdots$ |
| 2310 | 2815 |
| 28771 | 28777 |
| 22826 | 22826 |
| 3390 | 3391 |
| 954 | $(22691)$ |
| 115 | 692 |
| 2815 | 923 |
| etc. | 2310 |
|  | etc. |

## REF ID:A68202

This encipherment is further discussed elsewhere; see note 10 ; also pages 90 and 96 .
The tables of page equivalence among 18470, 12444, and 1777 still contain eight or nine isolated blanks; some of the pages occur so seldom as to provide insufficient material for determining their equivalents. For practical purposes, however, precisely because it is the infrequent pages that are lacking, the tables are just as serviceable as if they contained no blanks. A copy of the tables follows this page. In the case of the high number name groups, $31,000-99,999$, the table of parallel numbers remained fragmentary. In some cases the groups are alike in all three encipherments-e. g., 79804, Wilson. In 12444 and 1777 they are always alike. Where a change is made from 18470 in these encipherments it is confined to the first two figures of the group; thus, 38176 in 18470 becomes 78176 in 12444 and 1777. (On this point see p. 61.)

The first result of the proof that these various codes are so closely related to one another was that the frequency of occurrence of individual code groups was greatly increased and opportunities for analysis were thereby extended. The 18470 messages comprised, at the time, about 1,000 sheets, the 12444 material about 800 , and the 1777 messages about 400 . The material on hand in 18470 and 12444 was already very large, so that this gain was not so great as might at first appear.

The fact that the same transposition table was employed for the word blocks in going from 18470 to 12444 and 1777 as had been used in changing 13040 to 5950 was of psychological value in strengthening the belief that the new code (18470) would prove to have been composed on lines similar to the old one (13040). Up to this point this had really been more of a hope than a belief, and a hope rather shaken by the unpleasant experience with the group 25993 (und) recounted above (p. 18).

It was felt to be reasonably certain that the basic code of the three in question was 18470. The transposition table for the word blocks went in the same direction in going from 18470 to 12444 and 1777 as in going from 13040 to 5950. (See pp. 8; 95 f.) Moreover, 18470 was designated in the messages by any of the code groups $18470-9$ just as 13040 was designated by 13040-9, while the code indicator number for 12444 and 1777 , like that of 5950 , was a constant, so that the conclusion seemed quite safe. It will be recalled that in changing the page numbers of 13040 to make 5950, the four-page blocks had been kept intact. (See p. 8.) It was supposed that a similar phenomenon would appear here, and it was a bitter disappointment when the pages proved to have been rearranged one by one instead of by larger blocks. ${ }^{10}$

Later, when the relationship between 18470 and its alphabetical original was being worked out (see p. 34), the advantage derived from the knowledge that 18470 was the base of 12444 and 1777 was very great indeed; the change in going from the alphabetical original to 18470 had been made with true German method, that in transforming 18470 to 12444 and 1777 with an alien carelessness, and the result was that the former had an inherent weakness which was absent from the latter.

[^9]
## 12444 to 18470

| 12 |  | 18 | 12 |  | 18 | 12 |  | 18 | 12 |  | 18 | 12 |  | 18 | 12 |  | 18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 126 | 10 | 152 | 180 | 60 | 69 | 81 | 110 | 81 | 290 | 160 | 145 | 219 | 210 | 291 | 148 | 260 | 12 |
| 155 | 11 | 225 | 197 | 61 |  | 2 | 111 | 303 | 198 | 161 | 196 | 96 | 211 | 240 | 204 | 261 | 177 |
| 260 | 12 | 94 | 21 | 62 | 137 | 256 | 112 | 115 | 115 | 162 | 227 | 185 | 212 | 270 | 52 | 262 | 144 |
| 302 | 13 | 44 |  | 63 | 186 | 163 | 113 | 230 | 242 | 163 | 113 | 173 | 213 | 301 | 220 | 263 | 229 |
| 106 | 14 | 159 |  | 64 | 251 | 31 | 114 | 117 | 245 | 164 | 224 | 232 | 214 | 195 | 184 | 264 | 127 |
| 93 | 15 | 95 |  | 65 | 199 | 112 | 115 | 162 | 236 | 165 | 27 | 201 | 215 |  | 77 | 265 | 279 |
| 150 | 16 | 118 | 216 | 66 | 124 | 288 | 116 | 222 | 154 | 166 | 236 | 277 | 216 | 66 | 289 | 266 | 140 |
| 234 | 17 | 191 | 139 | 67 | 46 | 114 | 117 | 194 | 42 | 167 | 34 | 95 | 217 | 47 | 254 | 267 | 243 |
| 307 | 18 | 158 | 171 | 68 | 237 | 16 | 118 | 248 | 34 | 168 | 293 | 239 | 218 | 203 | 26 | 268 | 259 |
| 224 | 19 | 24 | 60 | 69 | 83 | 91 | 119 | 305 | 207 | 169 | 39 | 140 | 219 | 210 | 98 | 269 | 201 |
| 99 | 20 |  | 73 | 70 | 79 | 105 | 120 | 128 | 51 | 170 | 190 | 190 | 220 | 263 | 212 | 270 | 57 |
| 152 | 21 | 62 | 183 | 71 | 236 | 273 | 121 | 281 | 37 | 171 | 68 | 252 | 221 | 89 | 258 | 271 | 130 |
| 44 | 22 | 143 | 177 | 72 | 38 | 303 | 122 | 256 | 156 | 172 | 54 | 116 | 222 | 198 | 87 | 272 | 150 |
| 193 | 23 | 238 | 146 | 73 | 70 | 92 | 123 | 244 | 306 | 173 | 213 | 299 | 223 | 254 | 252 | 273 | 121 |
| 19 | 24 | 252 | 205 | 74 | 257 | 66 | 124 | 155 | 128 | 174 | 105 | 164 | 224 | 19 | 248 | 274 | 233 |
| 178 | 25 | 302 | 90 | 75 | 185 | 255 | 125 | 175 | 125 | 175 | 98 | 11 | 225 | 104 | 59 | 275 |  |
| 226 | 26 | 268 | 179 | 76 | 249 | 296 | 126 | 10 | 89 | 176 | 134 | 103 | 226 | 26 | 142 | 276 | 43 |
| 165 | 27 | 149 | 100 | 77 | 265 | 264 | 127 | 180 | 261 | 177 | 72 | 162 | 227 | 90 | 38 | 277 | 216 |
| 149 | 28 | 141 | 304 | 78 | 209 | 120 | 128 | 174 | 199 | 178 | 25 | 286 | 228 | 289 | 240 | 278 | 295 |
|  | 29 | 235 | 70 | 79 | 200 | 55 | 129 | 30 | 97 | 179 | 76 | 263 | 229 | 193 | 265 | 279 | 205 |
| 129 | 30 | 146 | 144 | 80 | 85 | 271 | 130 | 107 | 167 | 180 | 60 | 113 | 230 | 298 | 131 | 280 | 100 |
| 133 | 31 | 114 | 110 | 81 | 110 | 107 | 131 | 280 | 196 | 181 | 50 | 158 | 231 | 45 | 121 | 281 | 306 |
| 237 | 32 |  | 203 | 82 | 106 | 157 | 132 | 239 | 291 | 182 | 285 | 298 | 232 | 214 | 235 | 282 | 197 |
| 191 | 33 | 53 | 69 | 83 | 99 | 249 | 133 | 31 |  | 183 | 71 | 274 | 233 | 88 | 300 | 283 | 287 |
| 167 | 34 | 168 | 195 | 84 | 138 | 176 | 134 | 42 |  | 184 | 264 | 250 | 234 | 17 | 136 | 284 | 187 |
| 66 | 35 | 204 | 80 | 85 | 41 | 251 | 135 | 282 | 75 | 185 | 212 | 29 | 235 | 253 | 182 | 285 | 250 |
| 45 | 36 | 297 | 151 | 86 | 35 | 297 | 136 | 284 | 63 | 186 | 55 | 71 | 236 | 165 | 166 | 286 | 228 |
| 189 | 37 | 171 | 209 | 87 | 272 | 62 | 137 | 102 | 284 | 187 |  | 68 | 237 | 32 | 283 | 287 | 153 |
| 72 | 38 | 277 | 233 | 88 | 288 | 84 | 138 | 208 | 143 | 188 | 108 | 23 | 238 | 300 | 88 | 288 | 116 |
| 169 | 39 | 56 | 221 | 89 | 176 | 259 | 139 | 67 | 200 | 189 | 37 | 132 | 239 | 218 | 228 | 289 | 266 |
| 102 | 40 | 207 | 227 | 90 | 75 | 266 | 140 | 219 | 170 | 190 | 220 | 211 | 240 | 278 | 101 | 290 | 160 |
| 85 | 41 | 148 | 246 | 91 | 119 | 28 | 141 | 299 | 17 | 191 | 33 | 56 | 241 | 258 | 210 | 291 | 182 |
| 134 | 42 | 167 | 202 | 92 | 123 | 206 | 142 | 276 | 243 | 192 | 111 | 292 | 242 | 163 | 58 | 292 | 242 |
| 276 | 43 | 304 | 194 | 93 | 15 | 22 | 143 | 188 | 229 | 193 | 23 | 267 | 243 | 192 | 168 | 293 | 246 |
| 13 | 44 | 22 | 12 | 94 | 97 | 262 | 144 | 80 | 117 | 194 | 93 | 123 | 244 | 52 | 53 | 294 | 255 |
| 231 | 45 | 36 | 15 | 95 | 217 | 160 | 145 | 96 | 214 | 195 | 84 | 257 | 245 | 164 | 278 | 295 | 307 |
| 67 | 46 | 202 | 145 | 96 | 211 | 30 | 146 | 73 | 161 | 196 | 181 | 293 | 246 | 91 | 104 | 296 | 126 |
| 217 | 47 | 154 | 94 | 97 | 179 | 57 | 147 | 156 | 282 | 197 | 61 | 50 | 247 | 308 | 36 | 297 | 136 |
| 208 | 48 | 109 | 175 | 98 | 269 | 41 | 148 | 260 | 222 | 198 | 161 | 118 | 248 | 274 | 230 | 298 | 232 |
|  | 49 | 59 | 83 | 99 | 20 | 27 | 149 | 28 | 65 | 199 | 178 | 76 | 249 | 133 | 141 | 299 | 223 |
| 181 | 50 | 247 | 280 | 100 | 77 | 272 | 150 | 16 | 79 | 200 | 189 | 285 | 250 | 234 | 238 | 300 | 283 |
|  | 51 | 170 | 108 | 101 | 290 | 54 | 151 | 86 | 269 | 201 | 215 | 64 | 251 | 135 | 213 | 301 | 206 |
| 244 | 52 | 262 | 137 | 102 | 40 | 10 | 152 | 21 | 46 | 202 | 92 | 24 | 252 | 273 | 25 | 302 | 13 |
| 33 | 53 | 294 | 159 | 103 | 226 | 287 | 153 | 221 | 218 | 203 | 82 | 235 | 253 | 309 | 111 | 303 | 122 |
| 172 | 54 | 151 | 225 | 104 | 296 | 47 | 154 | 166 | 35 | 204 | 261 | 223 | 254 | 267 | 43 | 304 | 78 |
| 186 | 55 | 129 | 174 | 105 | 120 | 124 | 155 | 11 | 279 | 205 | 74 | 294 | 255 | 123 | 119 | 305 | 58 |
| 39 | 56 | 241 | 82 | 106 | 14 | 147 | 156 | 172 | 301 | 206 | 142 | 122 | 256 | 112 | 281 | 306 | 173 |
| 270 | 57 | 147 | 130 | 107 | 131 | 309 | 157 | 132 | 40 | 207 | 169 | 74 | 257 | 245 | 295 | 307 | 18 |
| 305 | 58 | 292 | 188 | 108 | 101 | 18 | 158 | 231 | 138 | 208 | 48 | 241 | 258 | 271 | 247 | 308 |  |
| 49 | 59 | 275 | 48 | 109 |  | 14 | 159 | 103 | 78 | 209 | 87 | 268 | 259 | 139 | 253 | 309 | 157 |

[^10]1777 to 18470

| 17 |  | 18 | 17 |  | 18 | 17 |  | 18 | 17 |  | 18 | 17 |  | 18 | 17 |  | 18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 232 | 10 | 94 | 17 | 60 | 211 | 197 | 110 | 53 | 292 | 160 | 120 | 151 | 210 | 287 | 91 | 260 | 122 |
| 198 | 11 | 71 | 245 | 61 | 107 | 118 | 111 | 283 | 67 | 161 | 270 | 60 | 211 | 290 | 81 | 261 | 126 |
| 28 | 12 | 24 | 90 | 62 | 104 | 217 | 112 | 93 | 252 | 162 | 193 | 193 | 212 |  | 238 | 262 | 198 |
| 144 | 13 | 15 |  | 63 | 145 | 223 | 113 | 223 | 294 | 163 | 173 | 216 | 213 | 271 | 275 | 263 | 98 |
| 106 | 14 | 108 |  | 64 | 171 | 152 | 114 | 96 | 83 | 164 | 174 | 138 | 214 | 181 | 77 | 264 | 125 |
| 13 | 15 | 79 | 200 | 65 | 259 | 174 | 115 | 133 | 253 | 165 | 151 | 191 | 215 | 40 | 127 | 265 | 123 |
| 29 | 16 | 135 | 55 | 68 | 294 | 37 | 116 | 204 | 176 | 168 | 292 | 126 | 216 | 213 | 288 | 266 | 199 |
| 129 | 17 | 60 | 21 | 67 | 161 | 204 | 117 | 30 | 281 | 167 | 304 | 178 | 217 | 112 | 88 | 267 | 129 |
| 136 | 18 | 177 | 185 | 68 | 154 | 52 | 118 | 111 | 257 | 168 | 205 | 155 | 218 | 232 | 226 | 268 | 101 |
| 182 | 19 | 238 | 237 | 69 | 240 | 175 | 119 | 80 | 71 | 169 | 252 | 272 | 219 | 235 | 101 | 269 | 95 |
| 45 | 20 | 227 | 103 | 70 | 37 | 160 | 120 | 102 | 290 | 170 | 134 | 309 | 220 | 54 | 161 | 270 | 186 |
| 189 | 21 | 67 | 11 | 71 | 169 | 235 | 121 | 152 | 64 | 171 | 139 | 256 | 221 | 141 | 213 | 271 | 282 |
|  | 22 | 149 | 284 | 72 | 187 | 260 | 122 | 81 | 276 | 172 |  | 274 | 222 | 224 | 27 | 272 | 219 |
| 40 | 23 | 249 | 6 | 73 | 92 | 265 | 123 | 39 | 163 | 173 |  | 113 | 223 | 113 | 57 | 273 | 158 |
| 12 | 24 | 150 | 308 | 74 | 244 | 285 | 124 | 147 | 164 | 174 | 115 | 222 | 22 | 233 | 149 | 274 | 222 |
| 51 | 25 | 131 | 181 | 75 | 148 | 264 | 125 | 201 | 146 | 175 | 119 | 283 | 225 | 246 | 302 | 275 | 263 |
| 137 | 26 | 241 | 148 | 76 | 236 | 261 | 126 | 216 | 141 | 176 | 166 | 187 | 226 | 268 | 202 | 276 | 172 |
| 134 | 27 | 272 | 201 | 77 | 264 | 108 | 127 | 265 | 18 | 177 | 90 | 20 | 227 | 299 | 201 | 277 | 42 |
| 186 | 28 | 12 | 50 | 78 | 143 | 230 | 128 | 285 | 280 | 178 | 217 | 59 | 228 | 286 | 58 | 278 | 300 |
|  | 29 | 16 | 15 | 79 | 258 | 267 | 129 | 17 | 254 | 179 | 209 | 33 | 229 | 242 | 80 | 279 | 231 |
| 117 | 30 | 58 | 119 | 80 | 279 | 207 | 130 | 47 | 96 | 180 | 284 | 205 | 230 | 128 | 305 | 280 | 178 |
| 143 | 31 | 106 | 122 | 81 | 261 | 25 | 131 | 307 | 214 | 181 | 75 | 279 | 231 | 251 | 36 | 281 | 167 |
| 203 | 32 | 83 | 288 | 82 | 91 | 34 | 132 | 289 | 249 | 182 | 19 | 218 | 232 | 10 | 271 | 282 | 245 |
| 133 | 33 | 229 | 32 | 83 | 164 | 115 | 133 | 33 |  | 183 | 253 | 224 | 233 | 138 | 111 | 283 | 225 |
| 250 | 34 | 132 | 85 | 84 | 55 | 170 | 134 | 27 |  | 184 | 103 | 236 | 234 | 207 | 180 | 284 | 72 |
| 107 | 35 | 202 | 102 | 85 | 84 | 16 | 135 | 97 | 258 | 185 | 68 | 219 | 235 | 121 | 128 | 285 | 124 |
| 246 | 36 | 191 | 87 | 86 | 50 | 42 | 136 | 18 | 270 | 186 | 28 | 76 | 236 | 234 | 14 | 286 | 198 |
| 70 | 37 | 116 | 94 | 87 | 86 | 157 | 137 | 26 | 72 | 187 | 226 | 98 | 237 | 69 | 210 | 287 | 303 |
|  | 38 | 281 | 296 | 88 | 267 | 233 | 138 | 214 | 306 | 188 |  | 19 | 238 | 262 | 158 | 288 | 82 |
| 123 | 39 | 46 | 248 | 89 | 57 | 171 | 139 | 142 | 156 | 189 | 21 | 100 | 239 | 43 | 132 | 289 | 100 |
| 215 | 40 | 23 | 177 | 90 | 144 | 293 | 140 | 52 | 243 | 190 | 62 | 69 | 240 |  | 21 | 290 | 170 |
| 46 | 41 | 309 | 82 | 91 | 260 | 221 | 141 | 176 | 36 | 191 | 215 | 26 | 241 | 296 | 154 | 291 | 105 |
| 277 | 42 | 136 | 73 | 92 | 297 | 139 | 142 | 286 | 303 | 192 |  | 229 | 242 | 200 | 166 | 292 | 160 |
| 239 | 43 | 254 | 112 | 93 | 206 | 78 | 143 | 31 | 162 | 193 | 212 | 194 | 243 | 190 | 159 | 293 | 140 |
| 304 | 44 | 153 | 10 | 94 | 87 | 90 | 144 | 13 | 95 | 194 | 243 | 74 | 244 | 298 | 66 | 294 | 163 |
| 307 | 45 | 20 | 49 | 95 | 194 | 63 | 145 | 305 | 268 | 195 | 208 | 282 | 245 | 61 | 259 | 295 | 155 |
| 39 | 46 | 41 | 114 | 96 | 180 | 206 | 146 | 175 | 262 | 196 | 73 | 225 | 246 | 36 | 241 | 296 | 88 |
| 130 | 47 | 306 | 135 | 97 | 255 | 124 | 147 | 257 | 290 | 197 | 110 | 298 | 247 | 156 | 92 | 297 | 56 |
| 300 | 48 | 109 | 263 | 98 | 237 | 75 | 148 | 76 | 286 | 198 | 11 | 109 | 248 | 89 | 244 | 298 | 247 |
|  | 49 | 95 | 255 | 99 | 203 | 22 | 149 | 274 | 266 | 199 | 256 | 23 | 249 | 182 | 227 | 299 | 197 |
| 86 | 50 | 78 | 289 | 100 | 239 | 24 | 150 |  | 242 | 200 | 65 | 54 | 250 | 34 | 278 | 300 | 48 |
|  | 51 | 25 | 268 | 101 | 269 | 165 | 151 | 210 | 125 | 201 | 77 | 231 | 251 | 157 | 104 | 301 | 277 |
| 140 | 52 | 118 | 120 | 102 | 85 | 121 | 152 | 114 | 35 | 202 | 276 | 169 | 252 | 162 | 209 | 302 | 275 |
| 110 | 53 | 308 | 184 | 103 | 70 | 44 | 153 |  | 99 | 203 | 32 | 183 | 253 | 165 | 287 | 303 | 102 |
| 220 | 54 | 250 | 62 | 104 | 301 | 68 | 154 | 291 | 116 | 204 | 117 | 43 | 254 | 179 | 167 | 304 | 44 |
| 84 | 55 | 66 | 291 | 105 | 158 | 295 | 155 | 218 | 168 | 205 | 230 | 97 | 255 | 99 | 145 | 305 | 280 |
| 297 | 56 | 59 | 31 | 106 | 14 | 247 | 156 | 189 | 93 | 206 | 146 | 199 | 256 | 221 | 47 | 306 | 188 |
| 89 | 57 | 273 | 61 | 107 | 35 | 251 | 157 | 137 | 234 | 207 | 130 | 147 | 257 | 168 | 131 | 307 | 45 |
| 30 | 58 | 278 | 14 | 108 | 127 | 105 | 158 | 288 | 195 | 208 |  | 79 | 258 | 185 | 53 | 308 | 74 |
| 56 | 59 | 228 | 78 | 109 | 248 | 273 | 159 | 293 | 179 | 209 | 302 | 65 | 259 | 295 | 41 | 309 | 220 |

17 in the column headings signifles 1777, and 18, 18470.
To convert either code into the other, follow the directions given on the preceding table for converting 12444 into 18470 and 18470 into 12444.
(23)

2310, 2815, and 80574 (see p. 20) to 18470)

| 23 |  | 18 | 23 |  | 18 | 23 |  | 18 | 23 |  | 18 | 23 |  | 18 | 23 |  | 18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 58 | 10 | 46 | 48 | 60 | 12 | 258 | 110 | 98 | 192 | 160 | 232 | 130 | 210 | 150 | 188 | 260 | 112 |
| 59 | 11 | 47 | 49 | 61 | 13 | 259 | 111 | 99 | 193 | 161. | 233 | 131 | 211 | 151 | 189 | 281 | 113 |
| 60 | 12 | 48 |  |  |  | 260 | 112 | 100 |  |  |  | 132. | 212 | 152 |  |  |  |
| 61 | 13 | 49 | 23 | 62 | 70 | 201 | 113 | 101 | 90 | 162 | 202 | 133 | 213 | 153 | (308) | 262 | 102. |
|  |  |  | (27) | 63 | 71 |  |  |  | 91 | 163 | 203 |  |  |  | 307 | 263 | 108 |
| 42 | 14 | 18 | (28) | ${ }^{64}$ | 72 | 208 | 114 | 194 | 92 | 164 | (204) | 134 | 214 | 106 | 308 | 264 | 104 |
| 43 | 15 | 10 | (29) | -65 | 73 | 207. | 115 | 105 | 98 | 165 | 205 | 135 | 215 | 107 | 300 | 285 | 105. |
| (44) | 16 | (20) |  |  |  | 208 | 116 | 196 |  |  |  | 136 | 216 | 108 |  | 20 | 108 |
| 45 | 17 | 21 | 38 | 68 | 54 | 200 | 117 | 107 | 86 | 166 | (280) | 137 | 217 | 109 | 178 | 268 | 174 |
|  |  |  | 39 | 67 | 55 |  |  |  | 87 | 167 | 287 |  |  |  | 179 | 267 | 175 |
| 14 | 18 | 26 | 40 | 68 | 56 | 274 | 118 | (108) | 88 | 168 | 288 | 222 | 218 | 250 | 180 | 268 | (176) |
| 15 | 19 | (27) | 41 | 69 | 57 | 275 | 119 | 109 | 89 | 169 | 289 | 228 | 219 | 251 | 181 | 268 | 177 |
| (16) | 20 | (28) |  |  |  | 276 | 120 | 200 |  |  |  | 224 | 220 | 252 |  |  |  |
| 17 | 21 | (29) | 62 | 70 | 34 | 277 | 121 | 201 | 230 | 170 | 290 | 225 | 221 | 253 | 286 | 270 | 234 |
|  |  |  | 63 | 71 | (35) |  |  |  | 231 | 171 | 201 |  |  |  | 287 | 271 | 235 |
| 30 | 22 | 50 | 64 | 72 | 36 | 126 | 122 | 126 | (232) | 172 | 292 | 174 | 222 | 218 | (288) | 272 | 236 |
| (31) | 23 | 51 | 65 | 73 | 37 | 127 | 123 | 127 | 233 | 173 | 293 | 175 | 223 | 219 | 289 | 278 | 287 |
| 32 | 24 | 52 |  |  |  | 128 | 124 | 128 |  |  |  | 176 | 224 | 220 |  | 27 | 28 |
| 33 | 25 | 63 | 238 | 74 | 80 | 129 | 125 | 129 | 268 | 174 | 222 | 177. | 225 | 221 | 242 | 274 | 118 |
|  |  |  | 239 | 75 | 87 |  |  |  | 267 | 175 | 223 |  |  |  | 243 | 275 | 119. |
| 18 | 26 | 62 | 240 | 76 | 88 | 122 | 126 | 122 | (268) | 176 | 224 | 146 | 226 | 186 | 244 | 276 | 120 |
| (19) | 27 | (63) | 241 | 77 | 89 | 123 | 127 | 123 | 289 | 177 | 225 | 147 | 227 | 187 | 245 | 277 | 121 |
| (20) | 28 | (64) |  |  |  | 124 | 128 | 124 |  |  |  | 148 | 228 | 188 |  |  |  |
| (21) | 29 | (65) | 202 | 78 | 282 | 125 | 128 | 125 | (98) | 178 | 288 | 149 | 229 | 189 | 154 | 278 | 242 |
|  |  |  | 203 | 79 | 283 |  |  |  | 99 | 179 | 267 |  |  |  | 155 | 279 | (243) |
| 34 | 30 | 22 | 204 | 80 | 284 | 282 | 130 | 210 | 100 | 180 | 268 | 158 | 230 | 170 | 168 | 280 | 244 |
| 35 | 31 | (23) | 205 | 81 | 285 | 283 | 131 | 211 | 101 | 181 | 269 | 159 | 231 | 171 | 167 | 281 | 248 |
| 36 | 32 | 24 |  |  |  | 284 | 132 | 212 |  |  |  | 160 | 232 | (172) |  |  | 2 |
| 37 | 33 | 25 | 234 | 82 | 154 | 285 | 133 | 213 | 94 | 182 | 298 | 161 | 233 | 173 | 78 | 282 | 130 |
|  |  |  | 235 | 83 | 155 |  |  |  | 95 | 183 | (290) |  |  |  | 79 | 283 | 131 |
| 70 | 34 | 30 | 236 | 84 | 158 | (294) | 134 | 214 | 96 | 184 | 300 | 270 | 234 | 82 | 80 | 284 | 132 |
| (71) | 35 | 31 | (237) | 85 | 157 | 295 | 135 | 215 | 97 | 185 | 301 | 271 | 235 | 83 | 81 | 285 | 133 |
| 72 | 36 | 32 |  |  |  | 298 | 136 | 216 |  |  |  | 272 | 236 | 84 |  |  |  |
| 73 | 37 | 33 | 74 | 86 | 166 | 297 | 137 | 217 | 228 | 186 | 258 | 273 | 237 | (85) | (166) | 286 | 270 |
|  |  |  | 75 | 87 | 167 |  |  |  | 227 | 187 | 259 |  |  |  | 167 | 287 | 271 |
| 54 | 38 | 66 | 76 | 88 | 168 | 142 | 138 | 142 | 228 | 188 | 260 | 150 | 238 | 74 | 168 | 288 | (272) |
| 55 | 39 | 67 | 77 | 89 | 169 | 143 | 139 | 143 | 229 | 189 | 281 | 151 | 239 | 75 | 189 | 280 | 273 |
| 56 | 40 | 68 |  |  |  | (144) | 140 | 144 |  |  |  | 152 | 240 | 76 |  |  |  |
| 57 | 41 | 69 | 246 | 80 | 162 | 145 | 141 | (145) | 102 | 190 | 168 | 153 | 241 | 77 | 170 | 290 | 306 |
|  |  |  | 247 | 91 | 163 |  |  |  | 103 | 191 | 159 |  |  |  | 171 | 291 | 307 |
| 50 | 42 | 14 | 248 | 92 | 164 | 138 | 142 | 138 | 104 | 192 | 160 | 278 | 242 | 274 | 172 | 292 | 308 |
| 51 | 43 | 15 | 249 | 93 | 165 | 139 | 143 | 139 | 105 | 183 | 161 | (279) | 243 | 275 | 173 | 293 | 309 |
| 52 | 44 | (18) |  |  |  | 140 | 144 | (140) |  |  |  | 280 | 244 | 276 |  |  |  |
| 53 | 45 | 17 | 250 | 94 | 182 | (141) | 145 | 141 | 114 | 104 | 206 | 281 | 245 | 277 | 106 | 204 | (134) |
|  |  |  | 251 | 95 | 183 |  |  |  | 115 | 195 | 207 |  |  |  | 107 | 295 | 135 |
| 10 | 46 | 58 | 252 | 96 | 184 | 302 | 146 | 226 | 116 | 196 | 208 | 198 | 246 | 90 | 108 | 296 | 136 |
| 11 | 47 | 69 | (253) | 97 | 185 | 303 | 147 | 227 | 117 | 197 | 208 | 199 | 247 | 91 | 109 | 297 | 137 |
| 12 | 48 | 80 |  | - |  | 304 | 148 | 228 |  |  |  | 200 | 248 | 92 |  |  |  |
| 13 | 49 | 61 | 110 | 98 | (178) | 305 | 149 | 229 | (118) | 198 | 246 | 201 | 249 | 98 | 182 | 298 | 254 |
|  |  |  | 111 | 99 | 179 |  |  |  | 119 | 190 | 247 |  |  |  | (183) | 299 | 255 |
| 22 | 50 | 42 | 112 | 100 | 180 | 210 | 150 | 238 | 120 | 200 | 248 | 218 | 250 | 94 | 184 | 300 | 256 |
| 23 | 51 | 43 | 113 | 101 | 181 | 211 | 151 | 239 | 121 | 201 | 248 | 219 | 251 | 05 | 185 | 301 | 257 |
| 24 | 52 | 44 |  |  |  | 212 | 152 | 240 |  |  |  | 220 | 252 | 96 |  |  |  |
| 25 | 53 | 45 | 262 | 102 | 190 | 213 | 163 | 241 | 162 | 202 | 78 | 221 | 253 | (97) | 254 | 302 | 146 |
|  |  |  | 263 | 103 | 191 |  |  |  | 163 | 203 | 79 |  |  |  | 255 | 303 | 147 |
| 66 | 54 | 38 | 264 | 104 | 192 | 82 | 154 | 278 | (164) | 204 | 80 | 298 | 254 | 302 | 256 | 304 | 148 |
| 67 | 55 | 39 | 265 | 105 | 103 | 83 | 155 | 279 | 165 | 205 | 81 | 299 | 255 | 303 | 257 | 305 | 149 |
| 68 | 56 | 40 | $\therefore$ |  |  | 84 | 156 | 280 |  |  |  | 300 | 256 | 304 | 25 |  |  |
| 69 | 57 | 41 | 214 | 106 | 294 | 85 | 157 | 281 | 194 | 206 | 114 | 301 | 257. | 305 | 290 | 306 | (202) |
|  |  |  | 215 | - 107 | . 295 |  |  |  | 105 | 207 | 115 |  |  |  | 291 | 307 | 203 |
| 46 | 58 | 10 | 216 | 108 | 296 | 190 | 158 | 230 | 196 | 208 | 116 | 186 | 258. | 110 | 292 | 308 | 264 |
| 47 | 59 | 11 | 217 | 109 | - 297. | 191 | 159 | 291 | 197 | 209 | 117 | 187 | 259 | 111 | 293 | 309 | 285 |

23 in the column headings signifles 2310 (2815, 80574), and $18,18470$.
To convert either code into the other, follow the directions given in the table above for converting 12444 into 18470 and 18470 into 1244.

## REF ID:A68202

12444 to 1777

| 12 |  | 17 | 12 |  | 17 | 12 |  | 17 | 12 |  | 17 | 12 |  | 17 | 12 |  | 17 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12 | 10 | 121 | 96 | 60 | 237 | 33 | 110 | 122 | 105 | 160 | 63 | 283 | 210 | 154 | 303 | 260 | 28 |
| 183 | 11 | 283 | 130 | 61 |  | 300 | 111 | 287 | 212 | 161 | 262 | 101. | 211 | -69 | 296 | 261 | 18 |
| 19 | 12 | 10 | 225 | 62 | 157 | 194 | 112 | 174 | 229 | 162 | 20 |  | 212 | 161 | 161 | 262 | 90 |
| 93 | 13 | 304 | 160 | 63 | 270 | 299 | 113 | 205 | 306 | 163 | 223 | 258 | 213 | 104 | 175 | 263 | 33 |
| 188 | 14 | 273 | 37 | 64 | 231 | 145 | 114 | 204 | 128 | 164 | 222 | 196 | 214 | 269 | 255 | 264 | 108 |
| 70 | 15 | 49 | 268 | 65 | 266 | 249 | 115 | 252 | 54 | 165 | 134 | 102 | 215 | 188 | 92. | 265 | 80 |
| 251 | 16 | 52 | 53 | 66 | 285 | 35 | 116 | 274 | 58 | 166 | 142 | 173 | 216 | 55 | 65 | 268 | 293 |
| 180 | 17 | 36 | 198 | 67 | 39 | 129 | 117 | 95 | 43 | 167 | 250 | 256 | 217 | 130 | 55 | 267 | 94 |
| 24 | 18 | 105 | 47 | 68 | 98 | 192 | 118 | 109 | 279 | 168 | 159 | 298 | 218 | 99 | 108 | 268 | 65 |
| 23 | 19 | 12 | 211 | 69 | 32 | 144 | 119 | 145 | 24 | 169 | 123 | 29 | 218 | 151 | 214 | 269 | 125 |
| 162 | 20 |  | 189 | 70 | 15 | 137 | 120 | 230 | 176 | 170 | 243 | 172 | 220 | 275 | 63 | 270 | 89 |
| 139 | 21 | 190 | 207 | 71 | 76 | 10 | 121 | 38 | 259 | 171 | 185 | 28 | 221 | 248 | 135 | 271 | 207 |
| 27 | 22 | 78 | 284 | 72 |  | 110 | 122 | 199 |  | 172 | 220 | 164 | 222 | 286 | 140 | 272 | 24 |
| 76 | 23 | 19 | 202 | 73 | 103 | 169 | 123 | 74 |  | 173 | 216 | 163 | 223 | 43 | 14 | 273 | 235 |
| 272 | 24 | 169 | 123 | 74 | 147 | 57 | 124 | 295 | 112 | 174 | 291 | 274 | 224 | 182 | 116 | 274 | 224 |
| 107 | 25 | 209 | 41 | 75 | 258 | 269 | 125 | 146 | 91 | 175 | 263 | 293 | 225 | 62 | 220 | 275 |  |
| 56 | 26 | 226 | 71 | 76 | 23 | 277 | 126 | 232 | 154 | 176 | 170 | 26 | 226 | 137 | 156 | 276 | 239 |
| 87 | 27 | 22 | 184 | 77 | 127 | 77 | 127 | 96 | 227 | 177 | 284 | 141 | 227 | 177 | 134 | 277 | 126 |
| 26 | 28 | 221 | 22 | 78 | 179 | 182 | 128 | 164 | 95 | 178 | 51 | 289 | 228 | 132 | 238 | 278 | 259 |
| 150 | 29 | 219 | 241 | 79 | 242 | 234 | 129 | 117 | 78 | 179 | 148 | 292 | 229 | 162 | 158 | 279 | 168 |
| 305 | 30 | 206 | 265 | 80 | 102 | 217 | 130 | 61 | 136 | 180 | 17 | 120 | 230 | 244 | 199 | 280 | 289 |
| 82 | 31 | 152 | 204 | 81 | 197 | 295 | 131 | 305 | 90 | 181 | 86 | 64 | 231 | 307 | 42 | 281 | 47 |
| 69 | 32 |  | 246 | 82 | 31 | 228 | 132 | 100 | 224 | 182 | 128 | 126 | 232 | 138 | 257 | 282 | 299 |
| 263 | 33 | 110 | 245 | 83 | 255 | 191 | 183 | 143 | 235 | 183 | 11 | 84 | 233 | 296 | 11 | 283 | 210 |
| 157 | 34 | 257 | 186 | 84 | 233 | 165 | 134 | 277 | 159 | 184 | 77 | 40 | 234 | 129 | 177 | 284 | 72 |
| 46 | 35 | 116 | 195 | 85 | 46 | 94 | 135 | 271 | 171 | 185 | 193 | 273 | 235 | 183 | 66 | 285 | 54 |
| 17 | 36 | 92 | 181 | 86 | 107 | 307 | 136 | 180 | 149 | 186 | 84 | 250 | 236 | 253 | 222 | 286 | 59 |
| 288 | 37 | 64 | 15 | 87 | 27 | 226 | 137 | 120 | 103 | 187 |  | 60 | 237 | 203 | 111 | 287 | 44 |
| 121 | 38 | 301 | 254 | 88 | 158 | 232 | 138 | 195 | 215 | 188 | 14 | 52 | 238 | 278 | 203 | 288 | 37 |
| 67 | 39 | 297 | 270 | 88 | 141 | 206 | 139 | 21 | 152 | 189 | 70 | 276 | 239 | 155 | 280 | 289 | 228 |
| 193 | 40 | 234 | 262 | 90 | 181 | 244 | 140 | 272 | 21 | 190 | 309 |  | 240 | 58 | 51 | 290 | 292 |
| 253 | 41 | 75 | 148 | 91 | 175 | 89 | 141 | 227 | 201 | 191 | 133 | 104 | 241 | 79 | 174 | 291 | 249 |
| 297 | 42 | 281 | 36 | 92 | 265 | 166 | 142 | 202 |  | 192 | 118 | 79 | 242 | 294 | 290 | 292 | 229 |
| 223 | 43 | 167 | 301 | 93 | 13 | 133 | 143 | 306 | 185 | 193 | 40 | 170 | 243 | 303 | 266 | 293 | 225 |
| 287 | 44 |  | 209 | 94 | 135 | 302 | 144 | 119 | 267 | 194 | 112 | 230 | 244 | 140 | 242 | 294 | 97 |
| 99 | 45 | 246 | 117 | 95 | 178 | 119 | 145 | 114 | 138 | 195 | 85 | 197 | 245 | 83 | 124 | 295 | 131 |
| 85 | 46 | 35 | 127 | 96 | 60 | 125 | 146 | 196 | 146 | 196 | 214 | 45 | 246 | 82 | 233 | 296 | 261 |
| 281 | 47 | 68 | 294 | 97 | 254 | 74 | 147 | 247 | 81 | 197 | 245 | 147 | 247 | 53 | 39 | 297 | 42 |
| 48 | 48 | 48 | 68 | 98 | 101 | 179 | 148 | 91 | 155 | 198 | 67 | 221 | 248 | 149 | 50 | 298 | 218 |
| 15 | 49 | 56 | 218 | 99 | 45 | 248 | 149 | 186 | 122 | 199 | 280 | 291 | 249 | 115 | 282 | 299 | 113 |
| 304 | 50 | 298 | 132 | 100 | 201 |  | 150 | 29 |  | 200 | 156 | 167 | 250 | 236 | 208 | 300 | 111 |
| 178 | 51 | 280 | 98 | 101 | 211 | 219 | 151 | 87 | 100 | 201 | 191 | 309 | 251 | 16 | 38 | 301 | 93 |
| 16 | 52 | 238 | 80 | 102 | 215 | 31 | 152 | 189 | 142 | 202 | 73 | 115 | 252 | 57 | 59 | 302 | 144 |
| 247 | 53 | 66 | 73 | 103 | 187 |  | 153 | 256 | 237 | 203 | 288 | 236 | 253 | 41 | 243 | 303 | 260 |
| 285 | 54 | 165 | 213 | 104 | 241 | 210 | 154 | 176 | 114 | 204 | 81 | 97 | 254 | 88 | 13 | 304 | 50 |
| 216 | 55 | 267 | 18 | 105 | 160 | 239 | 155 | 198 | 113 | 205 | 308 | 83 | 255 | 264 | 131 | 305 | 30 |
| 49 | 56 | 26 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 200 | 156 | 276 | 30 | 206 | 139 | 153 | 256 | 217 | 143 | 306 | 163 |
| 252 | 57 | 124 | 86 | 107 | 25 | 62 | 157 | 34 | 271 | 207 | 71 | 34 | 257 | 282 | 231 | 307 | 136 |
| 240 | 58 | 166 | 264 | 108 | 268 | 88 | 158 | 279 |  | 208 | 300 | 75 | 258 | 213 | 205 | 308 |  |
| 286 | 59 | 302 | 118 | 109 |  | 168 | 159 | 184 | 25 | 209 | 94 | 278 | 259 | 171 | 190 | 309 | 25 |

12 in the column headings signifies 12444 , and $17,1777$.
To convert either code into the other, follow the directions given in the table above for converting 12444 into 18470 and 18470 into 12444.

## (9) Identifications of Code Groups by Analybis; Introductions to Forwarded Messages

A few words, almost uniformly prepositions, were now identified by analysis with reasonable certainty. The Germans were forced, in communicating with South America, because of the British cable control, to relay messages at Madrid. Berlin would wireless to Madrid, and Madrid would then get the messages to South America in any way that presented itself. In the course of examining the 12444 messages, the occurrence of the code group 26040 near the beginning was noticed in some of the telegrams. The group was not in the usual position of the code indicator, but, on the contrary, was preceded by several groups that were undoubtedly in 12444. Accordingly the identity of this group with the indicator number of another German code (see p. 8) was at first thought to be a coincidence. On trial, however, the messages, from the point where the group 26040 occurred, were found to afford a reading in 26040. Moreover, one of the messages (A. E. F. messages, p. 12C) was found to be identical with a code message taken from the mails by the New York censor on its way to Barranquilla, Colombia. The conclusion was accordingly drawn that the 12444 code groups preceding the 26040 messages comprised forwarding directions addressed to Madrid.

These forwarding directions uniformly contained, at or near the beginning, the group 27160 , and this group with its variants, 27161 , etc., was taken to mean fuer. A study of other occurrences of this group revealed the fact that when it stood at the beginning of a message a message in another code often followed. Further investigation showed that in the 12444 messages, page 815, there was a message going from Berlin beginning 2587514326 (in 18470, 27165, 18816), while on page 723 was another going from Madrid to Berlin beginning 1964814326 (in 18470, 18138, 18816). It was considered at least probable that 18138 was von. A number of messages began with $28524 \quad 25469 \quad 18860 \quad 22430 \quad 11012 \quad 2651 \quad 15065$ 1138 (e. g., 12444 messages, p. 687), while others began $11012 \quad 2651 \quad 15065 \quad 1138 \quad 22430$ 28524.25469 18860. (In 18470 the two beginnings read, respectively, $25014 \quad 2675910850$ $\begin{array}{llllllllllll}1920 & 8102 & 26891 & 1655 & 22528 & \text { and } 8102 & 26891 & 1655 & 22528 & 1920 & 25014 & 26759 \\ 10850 .)\end{array}$ The conclusion was drawn that that part of the message preceding 1920 in each case denoted the sender of the message; that the part following 1920 was the recipient, and that 1920 meant an. 18654 was found in such phrases as 18134 (first read as von, later found to be vom, see p. 29) 1915518654 5959, while in the phrase 27165 (fuer) $19155 \quad 5959$ ( 18470 messages, p. 453 A , etc.) 18654 was absent. This led to the identification of 18654 as in and to the supposition that the group following it was a place name. Similarly, other prepositions-auf, nach, aus, durch-were identified.

As identifications were made they were entered first on cards and then in a tentative code book. In each case a reference to the passage or passages in the messages which had led to the identification was inserted after the meaning assigned to the code group. The practice of recording these references was continued until some 3,500 code groups had been identified.

The telegram on page 191 of the 12444 messages was thought, from the 26040 message that it contained, to be intended for Buenos Aires, and a study of the group 18816 which appeared before 5581 (Buenos Aires) led to the conclusion that it might well be Gesandtschaft. The constant occurrence of the group 11604 in the introductions to the messages to be forwarded led to its interpretation as weitergeben, and a thorough study of all its occurrences
greatly strengthened this supposition. Weeks later this was discovered to be an error: 11604 is regularly preceded by a number, and this number was found to coincide with the number of code groups in the message to be forwarded; accordingly 11604 means Gruppen, but, since it is used so frequently in the circumstances described, results obtained from taking it as weitergeben were not invalidated.

The 26040 message found in 12444 messages, page 189, is forwarded without an indicator number, and was tried out and read as 26040 from its general appearance. Since there was no code indicator, the exact point at which the forwarded message began was not known, and the four groups $22331 \quad 19563 \quad 16277 \quad 22331$ were at first assumed to be part of the forwarding directions, and were not deciphered with the rest of the message. ${ }^{11}$ They were striking because of the repetition of the group 22331. Later it was found that the four groups were really part of the forwarded message and read: "Nummer 3 auf Nummer ....." This discovery had a most important bearing on the study of 18470 . The group 17136 is very common in that code, and especially so at or near the beginning of forwarded messages. It appeared possible that this group might signify Nummer, and might be used to give a special serial number to the forwarded message that followed, distinct from the main serial number given in the trinumeral code as the opening group of the message. A search was made to see whether 17136 could be found in circumstances similar to those in which 22331 had been found in the 26040 message, and the following cases, among others, were found in the 18470 messages:

| Page 94 | Page 453 | Page 460 |
| ---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| 17136 | 17136 | 17136 |
| 26326 | 13668 | 23596 |
| 8499 | 15317 | 8498 |
| 17136 | 17136 | 17136 |
|  |  |  |

It was further found that certain forwarded messages had their numbers expressed in the trinumeral code, and that when this was the case the group 17136 never appeared at the beginning of the message. The forwarded message would begin either in the trinumeral code or with 17136 , etc. This made the identification of 17136 as Nummer a practical certainty, and meant that almost without exception the following group in the message would be a number. ${ }^{12}$

[^11]At the same time, and by a similar analysis (see the messages quoted on $p$. 29), the very common group 30020 was identified as Telegramm or Telegramm Nr., and as in the case of 17136, code groups following this in messages were almost certain to represent numerals. ${ }^{13}$

Introductions to messages to be forwarded gave the first line on the punctuation system. 3670 and 3672 coming at the end of such introductions were taken to be colons, and further study made it clear that page 36 was devoted largely if not exclusively to punctuation. With the aid of the introducing groups 27160 (fuer) and 18136 (von), a collection was made of introductions to messages sent for forwarding on the theory that the last group of the introduction was certain, in the majority of cases, to be a stop of some kind. Where the forwarded message was in the same code as the introduction, the dividing line between the two was not clear unless the forwarded message began with the trinumeral code. Many forwarded messages, however, were in codes other than the introduction, and in many of these cases the general appearance of the codes differed so markedly that the end of the introduction was quite clear.

An examination of the final groups of the introductions revealed that the terminal figure was predominantly 1 or 2 . It had been assumed that stops would be freely sprinkled through the book as in 13040. It now seemed fairly certain that the stops would be found to end in the digits 1 and 2. Detailed study afterward showed that this conclusion required modification and amplification. (See pages $58 f$.)

Introductions to messages going to South America likewise paved the way for the hypothesis, later confirmed, that the composition of 18470 differed in one important respect from that of 13040 . It will be remembered that in the latter code all proper names were found in the high number groups $24,000-99,999$. (See p. 6.) In the message introductions of 12444 it appeared reasonably sure from the accompanying 26040 messages that 5581 was Buenos Aires and that 4211 was Santiago. At first this was interpreted to mean that some proper namesprobably mainly, if not entirely, geographical-had been inserted in the body of the vocabulary. The identification of 18654 as in, however, led to the formation of the theory that these pages contained names only. The preposition in, occurring as it does so frequently with place names, led to the identification of many groups as names of places, even though it was not known which places they represented. These place names appeared on low numbered pages-none of the pages bore a higher number than 80-and pages containing one place name were found to be furnishing others. A study was accordingly made of all pages up to page 80 from this point of view.

While some were found to be clearly vocabulary pages and others grammatical pages, the bulk of these pages, mainly on the basis of the test with in, were felt to contain place names and place names only. The comparatively small number of groups from these pages that were found in actual use in the messages helped to confirm this view; and later the absence of numerals on these pages (see p .30 ) showed conclusively that they did not belong to the vocabulary proper. How further names on these pages were identified will be shown later. (See p. 55.)

[^12]A comparison of the three messages in 18470, pages 453, 464, and 817 led to the identification of the group 15317. The beginnings of these messages are as follows:

|  |  | Page 453 |  |  | Page 464 |  |  | Page 817 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| a | $\cdots 285$ | Nr 8 | a | 692 | Nr 9 | a | 555 | Nr. 14 |
| b | 937 | 80 | b | 169 | 33 | b | 851 | 82 |
| c | 961 | Vom 2 Juli | c | 362 | Vom 11 Juli | c | 744 | Im Auschluss an |
| d | 728 | Antwort Auf Tel. | d | 744 | Im Auschluss an Tel. | d | 692 | Nr 9 |
| e | 878 | Nr 7 | e | 285 | Nr 8 | e | 169 | 33 |
| f | 316 | 53 | f | 937 | 80 | f | 18475 | Code indicator |
| 8 | 18478 | Code Indicator | g | 18470 | Code Indicator | $g$ | 27167 | Fuer |
| h | 27165 | Fuer | h | 27164 | Fuer | h | 19107 |  |
| i | 19155 |  | i | 19155 |  | i | 8967 |  |
| j | 5959 | (a place) | j | 5959 | (a place) | j | 5959 | (a place) |
| k | 17136 | Nummer | k | 17136 | Nummer | k | 17136 | Nummer |
| 1 | 13668 | A Number | 1 | 13249 | a number | 1 | 23489 | (a number) |
|  |  |  | m | 15317 |  | m | 15317 |  |
|  |  |  | $n$ | 30020 | Tel. Nr. | n | 17136 | Nummer |
|  |  |  | 0 | 13668 | a number | 0 | 13249 | (a number) |

The trinumeral introductions showed the interrelation of these messages. A comparison of $464 \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{o}$ with $453 \mathrm{k}-\mathrm{l}$ and of $817 \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{o}$ with $464 \mathrm{k}-1$ showed that this relationship was again referred to in the messages proper, and fixed 15317 as Im Auschluss an. Later, when 19155 had been identified as Generalkonsulat (see p. 39) it was seen that $817 \mathrm{~h}-\mathrm{i}$ had written this word in two groups-19107 (General) 8967 (Konsulat).

## (10) The "Breaking" of the Code

All the identifications of words up to this point were independent of one another so far as the structure of the book was concerned. True, one group had helped in identifying another, but purely as the result of analysis. The feeling that the code would turn out to be an alphabetical code rearranged on lines similar to those of 13040 was still merely a feeling. The actual break in the code - the point at which new identifications would begin to be made not purely by analysis, but by analysis assisted by a knowledge of the method of the composition of the bookhad not yet arrived. But it was now at hand.

A study of the groups following Telegramm Nr. showed the very frequent presence of one of the series $18130-9$ at a distance of two or three groups from 30020. This series had been identified as von. In the endeavor to find an alphabetical arrangement, search had been made to find vo $m$ in the neighborhood of von, but without success. The occurrence of these supposed von groups in the circumstances described provided the answer to this puzzle: Occurring after Telegramm Nr. the groups could be nothing but the beginning of a date, and must signify vom and not von. Examination showed that only the groups 18130-5 were used for this purpose, 18136-9 not being found in the position in question. Accordingly, 18130-5 was seen to be vom and 18136-9 von, and the first sign of the alphabetical structure of the code was apparent.

It will be remembered that von had been identified from its use in the introduction to forwarded messages, and that the whole block 18130-9 had been found to be used in this way. (See p. 26.) Later it was found that where such a message was introduced by 18130-5 the next group was never a name (which would be preceded by von) but was uniformly a masculine or neuter noun, such as Konsul or Konsulat (which would be preceded by vom).

Vom proved of further value still. If there was no flaw in the reasoning, such a phrase as 30020_... 18130...- .... would mean Telegramm Nr. ...- vom (a number) (a month). This meant that a new supply of numerals was opened up, and that the 12 months of the year should
be found with no great difficulty, even though the identification of the individual months would require further labor.

A very frequent numeral group was 4847. Such phrases as 30020 (Tel. Nr.) 48476705 181302647815433 were quite common at a certain point in the messages. This point was in the midst of messages numbered between 1000 and 1100, and dated-all this in the trinumeral code-in the months of July and August. The conclusion was drawn that these references were to telegrams of recent date, that the group 4847 was 10 , and that the month two groups removed from vom (15433) was Juli. True, there was no way of telling whether the reference was to other telegrams of the sender or to telegrams of his correspondent at the other end. This, however, was not a serious difficulty. A list had been made of all telegrams in our collection going from Berlin to Madrid and a similar list of messages going from Madrid to Berlin. This list recorded the numbers of the messages, their dates, and any references to other messages that were found in the trinumeral introductions. Now it chanced that Berlin and Madrid kept very closely abreast in their sending of messages, so that, say, number 1024 of Berlin and number 1024 of Madrid would be sent at about the same time, and, for the present, it was not necessary to worry as to whose telegrams were referred to.

The whole theory concerning vom, 10, and Juli was presently confirmed in an unexpected manner. The introduction to the 26040 message to South America referred to above (p. 26) contained, in 12444, the phrase 19642208084743 (transposed into 18470: 18132, 4848, 15433). The group 4848 , higher by one than 4847 , might very well be the corresponding ordinal, 10ten, and the phrase would then read vom zehnten Juli. Now the 12444 message was dated December 22, but the 26040 message began with the words Nummer 2 vom 10ten Juli, and it was perfectly clear that the December message was a repetition of an old telegram, and that the 12444 introduction referred to this fact. The presence of this message in the files, while it furnished no new words, converted what had previously been merely reasonable supposition into absolute certainty. ${ }^{14}$

## (11) The Numerals

With the aid of the phrase Telegramm Nr ....- vom .... the list of the 12 months was now made up, since it was known that in every occurrence of this phrase the last word must be a month, and the last word but one must be an ordinal numeral not greater than 31.

The occurrences of all the months in the 18470, 12444, and 1777 messages were assembled, and a list was made of all code groups occurring between vom and the name of a month. 10 had already been identified. It was seen that another dating number, and one other only, occurred on the same page as 10 . Further investigation disclosed the fact that there were uniformly two numbers to a page of the code book, as in the case of 13040.

[^13]It will be remembered that in the case of 13040 the numerals were so inserted that the terminal digit of the numeral and the terminal digit of the corresponding code group, when added together, gave a total of 10 . No similar procedure was followed in 18470-the work of identification would of course have been easier if it had been. Instead, it was found that the code groups for these ordinal numbers ended in $9,8,7$, and 6 , and that the two ordinals on a page ended either in 9 and 8 or in 7 and 6. 10ten ended in 8 , the other ordinal in 9 . This other number was, in all probability, either 9 ten or 11 ten, with the chances all in favor of the former, since the system probably began with 1 rather than with 0 .

The group 10326 was found to occur frequently after the names of months, while 10327 was found between vom and the name of a month. Occurring after a month, 10326 was regularly followed by another number group. An example is the phrase 1813084492709 10326 8448. These circumstances led to the conclusion that 10326 ( 10327 was assumed to be the corresponding ordinal) denoted the century-19-and that of the numbers that followed it the most frequent were $14,15,16$, and 17 , to make 1914, 1915, 1916, and 1917, the 4 years immediately preceding the year in which the messages were sent.
$5,6,7$, and 8 were obtained from the telegram numbers as 10 had been. (See p. 30.) This gave a sequence of numbers from 5 to 10 , as follows (the cardinals are given):

| 6808 | 5 |
| ---: | ---: |
| 6877 | 6 |
| 4766 | 7 |
| 4725 | 8 |
| 4888 | 9 |
| 4847 | 10 |

and showed that the scheme of arrangement of the numbers was-

| Code group terminal | Number |
| :---: | :--- |
| 8 | a odd |
| 7 | b even $(=a+1)$ |
| 6 | c odd $(=b+1)$ |
| 5 | d even $(=c+1)$ |
| 8 | e odd $(=d+1)$ |
| 7 | f even $(=e+1)$ |

It was now possible to say of any numeral group whether it represented an odd or an even number. Moreover, it was known in what digit the code group representing each number would end; to continue the table above, the code equivalent for 11 would end in 6 , while the code groups for $12,13,14$, and 15 would terminate respectively in $5,8,7$, and 6 , etc. The peculiar sequence of the pages, which was to be of vital significance in the further recovery of the book, now began to be apparent. It was assumed that here, as in the case of 13040, the numerals had been inserted in the original straight alphabetical book, and that the arrangement of the pages, in the order of the numerals they contained, would give the alphabetical sequence of the pages. When pages began appearing in pairs, as, for example, pages 47 and 48 in the table above, this assumption was very greatly strengthened. ${ }^{15}$

It was at first supposed that one pair of consecutive pages would be followed by another pair, and so forth. When the gradual identification of further numeral groups proved that this supposition was wrong, it was thought that the arrangement might prove to be pair, single page, pair, single page, etc. This latter arrangement, indeed, proved very enticing. It was upset, and the true system found, largely by the peculiarity in the numbering of a single message.

[^14]On September 11 Ratibor sent a long message to Berlin, numbered 1222, which related to the German-Spanish controversy about submarine warfare. Three messages were found in close proximity to this one which were peculiar in the complete absence of trinumeral groups at the beginning. These also went from Ratibor to Berlin, and had similar beginnings. These messages are given in full on page 72 ff . The beginnings of the three messages are as follows:

| 18470 | 3239 | 27206 | 6705 | 22417 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18470 messages, page 714 | 3258 | 27206 | 6705 | 22417 |  |
|  | 9496 | 18138 | 30020 | 6705 | 22417 |

It seemed likely that the message number of these telegrams was given in 18470 instead of the Dreinummerheft, and 6705 was known to be a number from its occurrence in dates. The three telegrams were accordingly conjectured to be continuations of no. 1422, and 6705 was taken to be 14, and 22417 to be 22.6705 for 14 fitted very well because it was elsewhere found following 10326 (see p. 31) to make what would then be the combination 19-14. Moreover, ending in 5, it had the proper termination. 22417, however, while it terminated properly for 22, would not fit into the supposed scheme of arrangement of the pages.

The numbers were tried out in the various possibilities allowed by their terminals and more and more of them were gradually fixed by other evidence. Thus, the references to telegrams in the body of messages helped fix many of them. 31 was fixed by the fact that the other number of the page was absent from the list of days of the month. The true arrangement of the pages gradually became apparent, and the recalcitrant 22417 then settled into the position for which it had all along been contending. The table of pages with numbers from 1 to 31 as it now appeared was as follows:

| 3238 | 1 | 4725 | 8 | 8356 | 15 | 22417 | 22 | 26418 | 29 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 3257 | 2 | 4888 | 9 | 8315 | 16 | 20366 | 23 |  |  |
| 1926 | 3 | an | 4847 | 10 | 8448 | 17 | 20325 | 24 | August |
| 1995 | 4 | 6796 | 11 | 8467 | 18 | 26477 | 30 |  |  |
| 6808 | 5 | 6705 | 12 | 10326 | 19 | 20438 | 25 |  |  |
| 6877 | 6 | 10418 | 13 | April | 10395 | 20 | 20477 | 26 |  |
| 4766 | 7 | 10487 | 14 | 22458 | 21 | 22386 | 27 |  |  |

The most gratifying part of the arrangement was that when the few words beginning with A, which had been identified and which are here inserted, an, auf, April, August (the identification of the months will be described presently), were inserted opposite their respective pages they were seen to run in alphabetical sequence, proving that the sequence of the numerals and the alphabetical sequence of the code pages were identical.

In addition to the numerical sequence of two numbers to a page beginning with no. 1, 13040 has, on pages alphabetically preceding this sequence, a series of numbers, two to a page, running 0,$00 ; 000,01 ; 02,03$, etc., to 09 . By analogy it was thought that 08 and 09 would be found in 18470 on page 31, and nos. 33 and 34 on page 236. Both these expectations were fulfilled, though the finding of 33 showed that a change was made at that point in the correspondence of the number with the terminal digit of its code group. ${ }^{16}$ (See p.34.)

## (12) The Months

In the meantime, however, the 12 months of the year had all been identified. It will be remembered that Juli was the first to be found. (See p. 30.) Juni was identified in a similar

[^15]manner to Juli. It should have been found at once because of its occurrence on the same page as Juli; instead, this proximity was not noticed until after the identification, and furnished a pleasant surprise, since it confirmed the alphabetical arrangement.

The main criteria for locating the other months were two: The month most referred to in a collection of messages covering a period of about a month is most apt to be a recent one-the current month, the month preceding it, or the month before that; it would be strange if the messages, say, for August, contained references mainly to January. This served to arrange the months roughly as to the time of year to which they referred. The use of the table of telegrams referred to above ( $\mathbf{p} .30$ ) led to more definite results. If a telegram contained mention of Telegramm Nr 1032 vom 19ten-, it was merely necessary to consult the list, if it contained the telegram in question, and see on the 19th of which month telegram no. 1032 had been sent. Other little points were also of assistance: The months were divided into long and short months, according to the mention or nonmention of the 31st; and February was fixed by the absence of the 29th, 30th, and 31st. By a combination of all these methods the whole calendar was finally determined.

## (13) The Numerals Continued

At this point two lines of investigation were begun which resulted in the finding of very many additional numbers which, in time, shed new light on the composition of the book. The first of these was the result of work in three different directions.
(1) The very frequent group 30007, occurring on the same page as Telegramm, and now found to be used in constant association with numbers, was identified as tausend.
(2) The group 7177 had attracted attention before the breaking of the code because of its frequent occurrence in combination with itself. In fact 71777177 occurred in the 18470 messages no less than 15 times. The group could not well be a syllable, since no syllable is subject to such frequent doubling in different contexts, and the only thing in langugage that seemed possible as the equivalent of the group was 000 . The group was now seen to occur regularly in combination with numbers, and the meaning 000 was rendered highly probable.
(3) The groups 1500-1509 had aroused curiosity because of the peculiar fact that they were frequently followed by the same group or groups as preceded them. The suggestion had been made that they might turn out to signify "ich wiederhole" or an equivalent expression. Many expressions, too, were found of the following type:

| 10418 | 2069 | 1501 | 30007 <br> tausend | 27491 | 11740 | 22985 | 1508 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 13 | 06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

It was now seen that what followed 1500 , etc., was, in these expressions, a repetition of what preceded it, but a repetition in different form-the rewriting of a numeral to insure against garbling. Thus the decipherment of the phrase just given was completed to read

1306 dash tausend drei hundert sechs dash
The rewriting of the phrase was sometimes followed by a second occurrence of 1500 , etc., and sometimes not, which fitted in well with the signification "dash."

Very many numeral expressions were thus found written in two different ways. Sometimes the number would be found expressed in figures and in words as in the example just given. Elsewhere the figures were rewritten in a different form, e. g.,

| 8356 | 26557 | 1501 | 18707 | 4888 | 1509 ( 18470 messages, p. $97 \mathrm{Ay}, \mathrm{ff}$.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15 | 59 | dash | 155 | 9 | dash |

The large supply of new numbers which was thus assured was further increased by the discovery that the groups 3610 ff : were also dashes (see above) and were used in the same manner as 1500 ,
etc. Still more numerals were added when the group 13925, on the same page as Mai, and commonly found after numerals, e. g.,
$4847 \quad 7177 \quad 13925$ ( 18470 messages, p. 570 A )
$10 \quad 000$
was identified as Mark, and its associate 10800 as Pfennig, e. g.,

| 18555 | 13925 | 13068 | 10800 ( 18470 messages, p. 464 B ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| zwei | Mark | 50 | Pfennig |

while in similar phrases 10844 , on the same page as 10800 , was taken to mean Peseta, and its companion 22298 to be centimo.

The other source of numerals was found in a simpler manner. 17136-Nummer-occurs frequently as the last group but one or the last group but two of a message. Examples are the following: 1713618977 (18470 messages, p. 104, A m); $17136 \quad 290681926$ (ibid., p. 477, A m). In these cases the encoder, to guard against garbling, has repeated the number of the message which had been given at the beginning in the trinumeral code. This is another example of kind-heartedness in the use of the word Nummer. (See p. 27, note 12.) True, the message number was sometimes repeated at the end without the use of the word Nummer. In such cases it was impossible to tell off-hand whether the final groups of the message repeated its number or were merely the last words of the telegram. All concluding groups of messages the terminal digits of which indicated that they might represent numbers were studied from this point of view.

It will be remembered that the code groups for the cardinal numerals from 1 to 31 terminated in the digits $8,7,6$, and 5 in regular sequence, and that in each case a code group higher by one than that for the cardinal number was used for the corresponding ordinal. (See p. 31.) When 23669 was found to be apparently 33 it was thought that there must be some mistake, since the group for 33 was expected to end in 8. (See table, p. 32.) Further investigation showed, however, that there is a change in the composition of the book at this point and that from here on cardinal number groups terminate in $9,8,7$, and 6 instead of $8,7,6$, and 5 . The reason for this variation probably is that in the case of the numbers $1-31$ it was necessary to provide for ordinals for dates, and it was convenient to have these ordinals immediately following the cardinals. If the cardinals of these numbers terminated in $9,8,7$, and 6 , the ordinal of the number terminating in 9 would terminate in 0 and would be shoved into another 10 -word block. Beginning, however, with 33 the ordinals are dropped. It will be noticed that while in the case of the numbers 1-32 an odd cardinal number has an even terminal digit, and an even cardinal an odd terminal digit, the arrangement is reversed beginning with no. 33 .

The precise position of the blocks-of-ten containing the numerals could not be determined until words had been identified in quantity. It was supposed that the practice would follow that of 13040, and that was later found to be the case; the numerals are entered in the blocks that are alphabetically fifth and tenth. (Cf. p. 5.)
(14) Structure of the Code Book. The Alphabetical Arrangement. Code XX

Attention has been directed (see p. 31) to the symmetrical order into which the pages of the code book fall when arranged in the order of the numerals. The discovery of this arrangement was of prime importance in further reconstructing the code book, since it changed the code from one in which pages followed one another at haphazard to one in which they were arranged in alphabetical order.

In order to reap the full benefit of this knowledge, an archetype of 18470 was postulatedan original alphabetical code, called, for convenience, XX, whose pages had been renumbered to make 18470 just as the pages of 18470 were renumbered to make 12444,1777 , and 2310.

## 35

This code, like 18470, was assumed to begin with page 10, and a table was gradually worked out showing its relationship to 18470 , similar in all respects to the tables showing the relationship of 18470 to 12444 , etc. The only difference in the new table was the fact that the composer of the code had used a system here, the discovery of which facilitated and checked the work of reconstruction. (See table on p. 41 ff.)

Numerals are not found on the name pages or on the pages of grammatical directions; they are inserted only in the pages of the vocabulary proper. The pages of vocabulary containing numerals consequently form a code book complete in itself, and undoubtedly originally compiled as a unit.

A table is here given of pages $10-37$ of XX in their relationship to 18470 . Since we are still primarily concerned with numerals, the numerals on each page are added at the right. ${ }^{17}$

| $\mathbf{X X}$ | 18470 | Numerals |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 44 | 0-00 |
| 11 | 71 | 000-01 |
| 12 | 72 | 02-03 |
| 13 | 43 | 04-05 |
| 14 | 20 | 06-07 |
| 15 | 31 | 08-09 |
| 16 | 32 | 1-2 |
| 17 | 19 | 3-4. |
| 18 | 68 | 5-6 |
| 19 | 47 | 7-8 |
| 20 | 48 | 9-10 |
| 21 | 67 | 11-12 |
| 22 | 104 | 13-14 |
| 23 | 88 | 15-16 |
| 24 |  |  |
| 25 | 103 | 10-20 |
| 26 |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |
| 28 | 204 | 25-26 |
| 29 | 223 | 27-28 |
| 30 | 264 | 29-30 |
| 31 | 235 | 31-32 |
| 32 | 238 | 33-34 |
| 33 | : |  |
| 34 | 136 | 37-38 |
| 35 |  |  |
| 36 |  |  |
| 37 | 135 | 43-44 |

${ }^{17}$ The blanks in the table are left for demonstration purposes; all these numbers were later identified.

Examination of this table shows that when the 18470 pages are arranged in the order of the corresponding pages of XX, they fall into blocks of four, each block conforming to the following scheme in which the letters denote page numbers:

```
8
b
b+1
a-1
c
d
d+1
c-1
etc.
```

It is furthermore true that an even page number in $\mathbf{X X}$ is always represented by an even page number in 18470, and the odd-numbered pages, of course, correspond similarly.

These facts, in connection with what was already known concerning the terminal digits of the code groups representing numerals (see pp. 31, 32, 34), made possible the prediction of several things concerning the numeral groups in advance of their identification, and consequently helped to check tentative identifications.

Thus, in the table just given we know that the 18470 page corresponding to XX page 33 is to be 263 (i.e. 264 minus 1), and that it will contain the numerals 35 and 36 , the code groups for which will terminate respectively in 7 and 6 . Similarly we know that, since $\mathrm{XX}, 23=18470,83$, XX, 24 will correspond to 18470,84 , and the numerals on this page, when they are found, will be 17 and 18, with code equivalents terminating in the digits 8 and 7 respectively; and we know further that XX, 26 will be represented by 18470, 224, which will contain the numerals 21 and 22 , with code groups ending in 8 and 7 . With XX, 35 and $\mathrm{XX}, 36$ the case is different. These two pages constitute a pair, being the means of a block of four, and the 18470 equivalent is not known for either. We are certain, however, that the equivalent of 35 will be an odd numbered page, and that the numerals on that page ( 39 and 40 ) will have code groups ending in 7 and 6 , while the equivalent of 36 will be an even numbered page with numerals ( 41 and 42 ) represented by code groups ending in 9 and 8 . If we find a code group ending in 9 , which, from its context, we are tempted to identify as 41 , we can be certain that our supposition is wrong if the page number of the group is odd; thus, the odd numbered 18470 page 201, for example, cannot be the equivalent of the even numbered XX page 36.

The arrangement of 18470 pages given in the table on page 35 can, in the nature of things, hold for only half of the book. If we take the page numbers beginning with 10 , and arrange them in blocks of four, we shall find that each pair of 18470 pages in the table just given consists of the two consecutive pages taken from the center of a four-page block. Thus, from the block $66-69$ we have 68 and 67 , and from the block $234-237$ we have 235 and 236 . This leaves the extremes of each block-of-four unused. Thus, from the blocks just mentioned we have not used 66 and 69, or 234 and 237. Accordingly for each block of 18470 pages arranged as on page 35 we find a corresponding block in which pairs of extremes are employed. The formula for the
arrangement of the 18470 blocks composed of means has already been given (p. 36). In the blocks composed of extremes the arrangement is as follows, $e, f, g$, and $h$ being page numbers:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& e \\
& f \\
& f-3 \\
& e+3 \\
& g \\
& h \\
& h-3 \\
& g+3
\end{aligned}
$$

A sample will illustrate:

| XX | 18470 | Numerals |
| :---: | ---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| 130 | 74 | $229-230$ |
| 131 | 113 | $231-232$ |
| 132 | 110 | $233-234$ |
| 133 | 77 | $235-236$ |

It was at first not known, of course, in what manner series of blocks of mcans and of extremes would follow one another. It was perceived that several blocks of one kind occurred together, as, for example, the blocks of means at the beginning of the book. After the parallel table for XX and 18470 had progressed further (see p. 41 ff .), it was seen that the compiler håd started with seven blocks composed of two pairs of means each. The sequence then is: Eight blocks of extremes, eight of means; eight of extremes, eight of means; eight of extremes, eight of means. We should then expect, at the end, a block of seven extremes corresponding to the block of seven means at the beginning.

Complete symmetry, however, was unattainable, since pages assigned to names and to punctuation were allowed to cut, to a slight extent, into the four-page blocks assigned to the alphabetical vocabulary. As a rule complete four-page blocks were used for names and punctuation (pp. 10-13, 14-17, 22-25, 26-29, 34-37, 38-41, 50-53, 54-57, 58-61, and 62-65). In seven cases, however, the four-page blocks assigned to the alphabetical vocabulary were invaded (pp. 18 and 21,30 and 33,42 and 45,46 and 49,66 and 69,70 and 73 , and the two nondescript pp. 183 and 184), and in this process six pairs of extremes and one pair of means were employed. Moreover, the vocabulary consists of 246 pages (not 248) so that one four-page block remained incompleta.

The net result of these circumstances was to present an excess of five pairs of means for use in the vocabulary over the number of pairs of extremes. The compiler, as a consequence, found himself unable to make a collection of seven blocks of extremes at the end to correspond to the seven blocks of means at the beginning, and we find him introducing one block of means just before the end. Why he put this block among the extremes and not after them does not appear; nor is it clear why the usual chiastic arrangement was discarded in this block and the one that precedes it. The irregularities in these blocks are further discussed on page 47, note 19.

As the skeleton gradually filled, the scheme of arrangement of blocks of means and blocks of extremes became more and more apparent and facilitated the work of checking groups supposed to represent certain numbers, and, as will presently appear, words as well.

Attention has thus far been confined to the arrangement in blocks and series of blocks of the 18470 pages. The symmetry of arrangement of the XX pages was, however, not allowed
to go neglected. When the 18470 pages were arranged in numerical order, beginning with page 10, and divided into blocks of four, it was found that the corresponding blocks of four XX pages presented the same pattern as the 18470 blocks-they contained either two pairs of means each or two pairs of extremes. This was not the result of accident, nor did it happen automatically as the result of the arrangement of the 18470 pages. The experiment of composing a table was tried in M. I. 8, and it was found that the 18470 pages can be arranged in apple-pie order while the XX blocks will go all askew unless due care is exercised. The law to be observed in order that the arrangement may come out correctly is this: If the extremes of a four-page block of 18470 have been associated with the extremes of a XX block, then the means of this 18470 block must likewise be associated with the extremes of a XX block, and, by the same token, if the extremes of the 18470 block have been associated with the means of a XX block, the means of the 18470 block must likewise be associated with the means of a XX block. (See table on p. 41 ff.) On the other hand, if the 18470 pages are arranged in numerical order, the symmetry in the series of blocks, the alternation of a series of blocks of means with a series of blocks of extremes, is not found in the XX pages. ${ }^{18}$

Trouble was rarely encountered so far as numerals were concerned. The group 15958 was found in a context that made its meaning almost certainly 194. This meant that 18470 page 159 would have to correspond with $X X$ page 112 -an odd page with an even one-and that the respective mates of these pages would also violate the odd and even rule. Weeks later it was found that the group 15958 was a garbled form of 15858 , and the trouble was cured. It was, of course, in the case of tentative word identifications that the knowledge of the systematic arrangement was of greatest value.

## (15) Further Identifications

With the gradual arrangement of the pages in alphabetical order the search for new word identifications entered upon a new phase. Certain old teasers were teasers no longer. Thus, the mystery concerning und was cleared up. (See p. 18.) It was found that unds had been scattered through the book in a fashion similar to that in which the stops had been enteredthat any (possibly every) page was apt to furnish an und, and that the terminal digit for the corresponding code group was uniformly 3 , just as the code groups for stops regularly end in 1 and 2. Later, it was found that und was not the only word so treated (see p. 51): des, nicht, and eine are similarly scattered through the book with code equivalents ending in 0 , and the same statement holds true for der with code groups ending in 1 , for die, eine, and den with code groups ending in 2 , and for zu , des, and eines with code groups ending, like those for und,

[^16]in 3. A detailed study of the system followed by the compiler of the code in entering these stops and particles will be found below (p. 58 f.).

The group 3249 was on the page alphabetically preceding an and was constantly used with dates; it was accordingly identified as am. 1405, on the very first page of the book alphabetically, was likewise found before dates, and was recognized as ab. 13788 (see p. 18), when its alphabetical position in the B's was once known, turned out to be nothing more startling than bitte.

Some groups required bolder guessing and more roundabout methods of approach. On page 17 of the 18470 messages was a telegram reading 19103244151096 . That was the entire message-merely the one significant group 19103, followed by Schluss der Depesche (2441) and the signature (51096). This lone group was on the page preceding Gesandtschaft. The telegram was from Berlin, and genehmigt suggested itself as a likely meaning for the group. Several messages began with the phrase 27160191555959 (e. g., 18470 messages, p. 817). The group 19155 was on the same page as genehmigt, and 5959 , from other evidence, was quite certainly the name of a place. Generalkonsulat seemed reasonable for 19155, if the identification for genehmigt was correct. A search through the Almanac. de Gotha showed that the only German consulate-general in Spain was at Barcelona, so that, if no mistake had been made, 5959 was Barcelona. One message, and one only, had the phrase $27160 \quad 191078967$. This message was one of the series already mentioned as yielding the phrase Im Anschluss an Telegramm. (See p. 29.) Now, from the connection between messages, it was certain that the phrase in question was the equivalent of $27160 \quad 19155$ 5959, and the two groups 19107 and 8967 were put down as general and Konsulat, respectively. Needless to say, no identification was accepted until all the occurrences of the group in question had been investigated.

These and similar identifications were due to the finding of the alphabetical position of the pages containing the groups in question. Investigation by analysis, however, went on as before, and some examples may be given here. The identification of new groups was, of course, greatly facilitated by the growth in vocabulary even in cases where the alphabetical position of the group was not known. Take, for example, the very frequent group 14213. This is found constantly in messages of which the following two are typical:

| 18470 messages, page 507: | 14.213 | $18136$ von | $\begin{gathered} 30020 \\ \text { Tel. Nr. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4888 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | * |  |  | 24443 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18470 messages, page 638: | 14213 | $\begin{aligned} & 18136 \\ & \text { von } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30020 \\ \text { Tel. Nr. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6796 \\ 11 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  | 24443 |

(Asterisks indicate an omission of code groups not pertinent to the present discussion)
It was quite evident that we had to do here with a form message, and it was thought at first that the message was a request to acknowledge receipt of some other telegram, and that 14213 was Empfangsschein, Empfangsbestaetigung, or some equivalent expression. (See p. 28, note 13.) A study of the occurrences of the group, however, showed that it was followed at times by the words ron Telegramm Nr., which would allow the meaning supposed, and at times by aus Telegramm Nr., which would not allow it. The problem now was to find a word that would go with either von or aus, and Wiederholung suggested itself as the solution. (According to the German system, the same code group would be used to denote the verb,
wiederholen:) Confirmation of the new supposition was found in the 18470 message on page 770. This message is in a slightly different form from the two just cited above. It reads:

| 13788 | 30046 | 18131 | 8449 | 17136 | 6705 | 13376 | 22593 | 17947 | 14213 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Tel. | vom | 17 ten | Nr. | 12 |  |  |  |  |
|  | (Blanks indicate words not identifled at the time.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

It was conjectured that this was a request for repetition; and the repetition itself was found on page 780 in a message marked in the "Dreinummerheft" as an answer to the one just quoted:

| 14213 | 18139 | 30020 | 6705 | 13376 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | von | Tel. Nr. | 12 |  |

(The complete text of the telegram requesting the repetition is as follows: Bitte Tel. vom 17 ten Nr. 12-48 da verstuemmelt wiederholen. Incidentally, this was the first complete message in this code to be deciphered.)

9496 was identified as Schluss from its use in the introduction to the last installment of Ratibor's long message Nr. 1222 (see p. 32)-9496 $18138 \quad 30020 \quad 6705 \quad$ 22417. From its association with Schluss, 14179 was guessed to be Krieg, and when the combination 14179 25722 was found the alphabetical position of 25722 in the E's led to the identification of that group as Ende, and fixed more firmly the meaning Krieg for 14179.

## (16) The Parallel Table XX-18470

As a result of a process of gradual change, and as a simplification of more cumbersome plans, the table reproduced here was evolved as the best means of presenting an easily accessible conspectus of what was known of the alphabetical arrangement of the book. This table differs from the 18470, 12444, etc., parallel tables in only one respect-one word was written opposite a 18470 page whenever a word on the page was known. This obviated constant reference to the bulky and scantily filled volume containing the tentative code book and provided an excellent summary of the book, which could constantly be kept up to date with a minimum of labor and which was as handy for consultation as a map. It was unnecessary to insert the numerals in the table: pages 1-9 of XX do not exist, and pages $10-15$ contain the numerals $0-09$; page 16 contains 1 and 2, and every page thereafter two numerals. The numeral that will be found on any given XX page can thus be determined mentally by simply applying the formula ( XX page number -15 ) $2=$ numeral. Thus, page 230 of XX , for example, will contain the numeral ( $230-15$ ) $2=430$ (and, of course, 429 also). With a little practice the terminal digit of the code group for any given numeral is also easily found mentally. (See p. 31 f.)

Parallel table, XX- $\mathbf{1 8 4 7 0}$

| XX |  | 18 |  | XX |  | 18 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| England | 10 | 44 | Ab | Tanger | 50 | 102 | Dampfer |
| Deutsch | 11 | 71 | Abgelaufen |  | 51 | 85 | Dass |
| Canada | 12 | 72 | Absatz | Washington | 52 | 82 | Dền |
| Griechenland | 13 | 43 | Achtzehn | Valencia | 53 | 105 | Derselbe |
| Mexico | 14 | 20 | Ag | Hamburg | 54 | 270 | Dezember |
| Punct. | 15 | 31 | Alle | Buenos Aires | 55 | 309 | Dieses Monats |
| Gram: Dir. | 16 | 32 | Am | Azoren | 56 | 306 | Dir |
| Marokko | 17 | 19 | An | Kanarien | 57 | 273 | Dortig |
| Portugal | '18 | 68 | Angehoerig | Iberien | 58 | 274 | Drei |
| 17 | 19 | 47 | Anleihe | Belgrad | 59 | 305 | Durch |
| 14 | 20 | 48 | Annonce | Berlin | 60 | 302 | E |
| Santa Cruz | 21 | 87 | Antwort | Holland | 61 | 277 | Ei |
| Kap Verd | 22 | 104 | April | Tuerkei | 62 | 286 | Ein |
| Amerika | 23 | 83 | Artikel | Zaragoza | 63 | 293 | Eingegangen |
| Gram: Dir. | 24 | 84 | Auf | Zuerich | 64 | 290 | Einsenden |
| London | 25 | 103 | Auflage | Sindora | 65 | 289 | Einzahlung |
| Las Palmas | 26 | 224 | Aufnahme | Niederlande | 66 | 242 | Elf |
| Gram. Dir. | 27 | 203 | August | 21 | 67 | 257 | Ende |
| Algeciras | 28 | 204 | Auslage | 18 | 68 | 254 | Enthaelt |
| Aarhuss | 29 | 223 | Auswaertiges Amt | Paris | 69 | 245 | Er |
| Russisch | 30 | 264 | Bad | Spanien | 70 | 244 | Erbitte |
| 15 | 31 | 235 | Bank | 11 | 71 | 255 | Erhalten |
| 16 | 32 | 236 | Baumwolle | 12 | 72 | 256 | Erliegen |
| Preussen | 33 | 263 | Beginnt | Schweiz | 73 | 243 | Erst |
| Madrid | 34 | 136 | Bei | 130 | 74 | 288 | Erwuenscht |
| Gram. Dir. | 35 | 131 | Belohnung | 137 | 75 | 291 | Exemplar |
| Punct. | 36 | 132 | Bericht | 134 | 76 | 292 | Fabrik |
| Muenchen | 37 | 135 | Besetzt | 133 | 77 | 287 | Faellig |
| Gijon | 38 | 134 | Besonders | 168 | 78 | 276 | Februar |
| Colon | 39 | 133 | Bewaffnet | 163 | 79 | 303 | Ferner |
| Dakar | 40 | 130 | Bis | 164 | 80 | 304 | Flagge |
| Frankfeich | 41 | 137 | Bitte | 167 | 81 | 275 | Folgend |
| Santiago | 42 | 262 | Boerse | 52 | 82 | 272 | Fortsetzung |
| 13 | 43 | 237 | Bras | 23 | 83 | 307 | Frieden |
| 10 | 44 | 234 | Buchstaben | 24 | 84 | 308 | Fuenf |
| Stuttgart | 45 | 265 | Cap | 51 | 85 | 271 | Fuer |
| Palma | 46 | 222 | Centimo | 122 | 86 | 192 | Grenzlich |
| 19 | 47 | 205 | Chiffre | 145 | 87 | 155 | Geeignet |
| 20 | 48 | 202 | Com | 142 | 88 | 156 | Gegner |
| Nymwegen | 49 | 225 | Da | 125 | 89 | 191 | General |

XX in the column headings signifies the Original Alphabetical Code, and 18, 18470.
To convert XXInto 18 t70 take XX page number from central column; the corresponding page of 18470 is then at the right.
To convert 18470 into $X X$ take 18470 page number from central column; the correaponding page of XX is then at the left.
The page number from which the change is to be made is always taken from the central column.
Directions for finding the alphabetical position of any 18470 page will be found on p. 44.
(41)


Pages of 18470 that were devoted to proper names (see p. 55) were separately compiled and were not part of the original XX structure. Accordingly the table provides no XX equivalents for these pages. Instead of XX pages at the left of these 18470 pages, one proper name from each 18470 page is given-o. g., Amerika at the left of page 23. Similarly pages 183 and 184 of 18470 were provided for miscellaneous supplementary matter and had no XX equivalents (compare the case of p. 130 of 13040, discussed above p. 6).

Given the XX number of any page, its position in the alphabet could always be determined within certain limits by finding the XX number in the central column and noting its alphabetical position as fixed by words entered at the right. Thus, if, to take an arbitrary example, XX page 190 was known to contain September, and XX page 204 to contain Telegramm, it was certain that XX pages 191-203, even though no word had been identified on any of them, would contain words alphabetically between September and Telegramm. As given here, the table is complete. It started, of course, as a mere skeleton, and grew by slow degrees. It was kept constantly in sight while work on 18470 progressed, and was the most valuable tool in the workshop.

Code XX comprised 246 pages running from 10 to 255 . This explains why no 18470 equivalents are given for numbers in the central column above 255.

The identification of the group 24496 will serve to illustrate the actual use of the table. A frequently recurring type of message was-

| 24496 | 14213 | 18136 | 30020 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Wiederholung | von | Tel. Nr. | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |

We look at 244 in the central column of the table and see from the number at the left that it corresponds to XX page 70. We then look at page 70 in the central column and see from the words at the right opposite pages above and below 70 that the page comes in the E's. This is one of those pleasant cases in which the alphabetical position soon settles the meaning of the
group, since erbitte fills the bill exactly. Further illustration of the use of the table may be found by taking any of the examples of 18470 messages, and using the table to find the alphabetical position of code groups.

Even when many numerals had been found and the alphabetical position of a large number of pages established, the alphabetical contents of a page were known only within broad limits. Thus, if, say, XX pages 210-240 were paralleled with their 18470 equivalents, it might well be that in this number of 18470 pages only one, say 231, was represented by an identified word. all that could be said of page 210 then, was that it contained words that were alphabetically 21 pages before vier, and of 240 that it contained words that were alphabetically 9 pages beyond vier.

Two tables were constructed that it was hoped would be of service in the further identification of words. The first, the value of which proved to be far less than that of the second, was a frequency table of common German words, and was based on some 50 messages, mainly in 13040, that had been decoded in M. I. 8. Some of these messages were lengthy diplomatic reports in epistolary form; some were telegrams. The stops in these messages were likewise counted. The table compares the frequencies of common German words in the messages with the frequencies of the same words, as given in Mauborgne's "Data." The same words are then given again, arranged in the order of their frequency in the messages.

| Mauborgne's "Data" | Same words in <br> (5,859 words $)$ | In order of frequency in <br> messages |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Die | 3,298 | 77 | Und | 101 |
| Der | 3,250 | 88 | Der | 88 |
| Und | 2,853 | 101 | In | 77 |
| Ein, etc. | 2,028 | 18 | Die | 77 |
| In | 1,757 | 77 | Von | 69 |
| Zu | 1,472 | 49 | Zu | 49 |
| Den | 1,239 | 43 | Den | 43 |
| Das | 1,149 | 15 | Mit | 38 |
| Nicht | 1,035 | 33 | Nicht | 33 |
| Ich | 1,004 | 29 | Ich | 29 |
| Von | 991 | 69 | Dass | 27 |
| Ist | 927 | 23 | Dem | 27 |
| Des | 909 | 25 | Des | 25 |
| Sie | 901 | 14 | Ist | 23 |
| Dass | 880 | 27 | Ein, etc. | 18 |
| Sein | 876 | 17 | Sein | 17 |
| Es | 843 | 6 | Das | 15 |
| Dem | 826 | 27 | Sie | 14 |
| Sich | 822 | 12 | Sich | 12 |
| Mit | 792 | 38 | Es | 6 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

The following words were counted in the messages because the reading of the messages had left the feeling that they were common. It will be noticed that they break into the order of words already given:

```
An__.-- 42 between den and mit
Fuer-... }38\mathrm{ the same as mit
Bei_...- 33 the same as nicht
Er._.... }21\mathrm{ between ist and ein
Zur-..-- 15 the same as das
Hat.-.-- }12\mathrm{ the same as sich
```

A count of the stops in the same messages showed one stop to every 10 to 12 words. Telegraphic messages were examined separately from those in epistolary form, but the results were not essentially different in the two classes. Only three messages were sent from Berlin, and the longest of these comprised only 78 code words. These, counting the additive indicator at the end as a stop, contained one stop, on the average, to each 16 words; the number of messages seems too small, however, to draw any condusions from this fact. The total number of code words in the messages examined was 5859 , the total number of stops (including 21 additive indicators and 13 "Schluss der Depesche" groups) 559. It is worth noting that of these 559 stops, or 525 if we exclude additive indicators and "Schluss" signs, 25 percent or more were taken from the same page of the code book as the code group preceding the stop, or from an adjoining page.

To determine more closely the alphabetical position of code words which, at first, were fixed in such comparatively broad limits, another table was constructed, to show how many pages the words assigned to each letter of the alphabet might be expected to cover. For this purpose Heath's German Dictionary, the von Igel code (then in possession of M. I. 8), and 13040 were employed. The first and last were reduced to a basis of 100 pages, but the von Igel code, which comprised 109 pages, was left as it was, the error being small. This table follows:

Distribution of pages among letters of alphabet in German alphabetic code of 100 pages

| According to Heath's Dictionary |  | On basis of von Igol code |  | On basis of 13040 |  | A verage of preceding |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Letter | Pages | Letter | Pages | Letter | Pages | Letter | Pages |
| A | 1-9 | A | 1- 8 | A | 1-8 | A | 1- 8 |
| B | 10-16 | B | 9-15 | B | 9-14 | B | 9-14 |
| C |  | C | 16 | C | 15-17 | C | 15 |
| D | 17-19 | D | 17-21 | D | 18-21 | D | 16-19 |
| E | 20-24 | E | 22-28 | E | 22-27 | E | 20-25 |
| F | 25-28 | F | 29-34 | F | 28-30 | F | 26-29 |
| G | 29-34 | G | 35-40 | G | 31-35 | G | 30-34 |
| H | 35-39 | H | 41-44 | H | 36-39 | H | 35-39 |
| I |  | I | 45-46 | I | 40-42 | I | 40-41 |
| J |  | J |  | J |  | J |  |
| K | 40-45 | K | 47-51 | K | 43-45 | K | 42-46 |
| L | 46-49 | L | 52-55 | L | 46-48 | L | 47-50 |
| M | 50-53 | M | 56-60 | M | 49-52 | M | 51-55 |
| N | 54-55 | N | 61-63 | N | 53-55 | N | 56-58 |
| 0 | 56 | 0 | 64-65 | 0 | 56 | 0 | 59 |
| P | 57-59 | P | 66-69 | P | 57-62 | P | 60-63 |
| Q |  | Q |  | Q |  | Q |  |
| R | 60-62 | R | 70-74 | R | 63-67 | R | 64-67 |
| S | 63-74 | S | 75-86 | S | 68-75 | S | 68-78 |
| T | 75-77 | T | 87-89 | T | 76-78 | T | 79-81 |
| U | 78-82 | U | 90-94 | U | 79-83 | U | 82-86 |
| V | 83-89 | V | 95-100 | V | 84-88 | V | 87-92 |
| W | 90-94 | W | 101-105 | W | 80-91 | W | 93-96 |
| X |  | X |  | $\mathbf{X}$ |  | $\mathbf{X}$ |  |
| Y |  | Y |  | Y |  | Y |  |
| Z | 95-98 | Z | 106-109 | Z | 92-97 | 2 | 97-100 |
|  | about 2 <br> ges) | (Erro | 9 pages) |  | about 3 <br> ges) |  |  |

The code book 13040 was an invaluable aid, since it constitutes a special kind of dictionary prepared for the same uses and under the same general auspices as the book on which we were at work. Now the vocabulary proper of 13040 contains 189 pages. Because of the unknown size of the onomasticon, the exact number of pages in the vocabulary proper of 18470 was at first not known. When a few words had been identified, a count was made of the pages that separated them, and this count was then compared with the number of pages separating the same words in 13040. Absolute accuracy was not to be expected in this comparison, since the two books could not be supposed to differ in the same proportion at all points; and, as a matter of fact, there is considerable variation. The first table made for this study is here reproduced.

The number of pages separating certain words in 13040 and in 18470 is as follows (13 indicates 13040, 18, 18470):

```
Ab-Wiederholung
    13-182
        18-242 Ratio 4/3
April-December [on the spelling-December or
    Dezember-see p. 48]
                13-27
        18-33 Ratio about 5/4
```

The following words occupy the pages mentioned, taken in alphabetical order:

```
October
    13-114
    18-137 Ratio somewhat less than 5/4
Fortsetzung
    13-61
    18-82 Ratio 4/3
Fuer
    13-63
    18-82 Ratio 4/3
```

Sieben
13-141
18-191 Ratio somewhat more than 4/3
Vorigen Jahres
13-176
18-234 Ratio 4/3
Wiederholung to end of book
13-11
18-say, 14 or 15

This would make 18470 contain about 256 pages, and its ratio to 13040 would then be 4/3. In general this ratio seemed to be approximately correct. Originally, before discovery of the name pages, the ratio had been assumed to be $3 / 2$.

This proportion was further confirmed by the finding of the number 483 written as 1995 27387-that is, by means of two code groups-since this was an almost certain indication that the code groups for numerals did not reach as high as 483, and that the vocabulary pages consequently did not extend as high as 257 . The matter was finally settled when the word (not the numeral) zwoelf and the numeral 480 were found on the same page (p. 185 of the code), since zwoelf is alphabetically almost the last word in the language. ${ }^{19}$ This meant that 18470 contained 246 pages, and that the ratio of its vocabulary to that of 13040 was very close to $4 / 3$.

[^17]This ratio was applied as a check and served to place pages in all cases when a word was identified on a page on which no words were already known. A few examples will make this clear. In each case the new word is italicized. 13 in each case indicates 13040 and 18, 18470.

Gruppen (11604)-Haelfte (25225).-In 13 the words are separated by 1210 -word blocks; in 18 the distance to be expected would be, say, 16 blocks $=1$ or 2 pages. Now 18 page $252=\mathrm{XX}$, page 98; and 18 page 116, being an even page, must go with an even page of XX , and is put two pages before 252 at XX page 96 . This gives the grouping-

| XX | 18 |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
| 94 |  |
| 95 | 115 |
| 96 | 116 |
| 97 |  |
| 98 | 252 |

18470 page 115 being placed next to its mate, page 116.
Reichskolonialamt (26914)-Rubel (25882).-In 13, 37 blocks; in 18 say 49 blocks $=4-5$ pages. 18 page $269=\mathrm{XX}$ page 173 , and 18 page 258 must go with an even numbered page of XX. $173+5=178$, and we have XX page $178=18$ page 258. As a further check on Rubel it was linked up to Satz (26184), thus:

Rubel-Satz, in $13=24$ blocks; in 18, say 32 blocks $=3$ pages. Now Satz (18 page 261) is at XX page 181, and $181-3=178$, thus checking the position of Rubel.

The following examples are interesting because the solution of the difficulties involved gave additional information concerning the composition of the code book. The chain of words Chiffre, December, dieses Monats, and drei showed the following relationship in 13040 and 18470, respectively:


Thus Chiffre and December, December and drei, and December and dieses Monats seemed too close to one another in 18470; the only one of the four pairs that acted according to expectations was dieses Monats-drei. The first attempt to solve the difficulty was the assumption that our code spelt the 12th month Dezember instead of December as in 13040. This adjusted the trouble for the last three pairs of words, but increased the difficulty in the case of ChiffreDezember, for if Chiffire was too close to December it was much too close to Dezember. To solve the new difficulty it was assumed that a number of words spelt in 13040 with $C$ o, might, in 18470, be spelt with Ko, thus bringing Chiffre and Dezember closer together. Januar and Konsulat were separated in 13040 by 51 blocks, which suggested a separation of 68 blocks
(6-7 pages) in 18470. Januar (15799) was at XX page 115. This would put Konsulat (8967) at XX, page $116+6=121$ giving the arrangement-

| $X X$ | 18 |
| :---: | ---: |
|  |  |
| 118 | 86 |
| 119 | 297 |
| 120 | 294 |
| 121 | 89 |

or at page 123, giving

| XX | 18 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 122 |  |
| 123 | 89 |
| 124 | 86 |
| 125 |  |

Now XX 118 was already paralleled by 18, 282 so that the first arrangement was inadmissible; and the association of 89 and 86 with XX 123 and 124 gave a bad XX block at that point since XX extremes were wanted there. (See p. 34 ff .) Allowance for the Co words removed to Ko, and a consequent increase of the pages between Januar and Konsul to 10, gave-

| $X X$ | 18 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 122 | 86 |
| 123 |  |
| 124 | 89 |
| 125 |  |

which removed the difficulties.
A similar test, in addition to others, was applied where new words were identified by analysis without knowledge of the alphabetical position of their pages, and the position of a number of pages was fixed by these means.

## (17) More Examples of Identifications

As new groups were identified, the identifications and the evidence were put on cards and the identifications were entered in the code book. With the aid of the card index of code groups and frequency books, each occurrence of each identified code group then had its meaning entered in the indexed message sheets. (See p. 15 ff .) These last were then studied over and over again, and more new identifications were gradually added, the process constituting an endless chain.

With the gradual growth in the vocabulary, however, another means of identifying code groups became increasingly available. Instead of taking a code group in a message and endeavoring to identify it from its context and code book position, it became possible to reverse the process-to start with an identified code group, ascertain from a dictionary and 13040 what is likely to precede or follow it in the code book, and then, with the aid of the frequencies, to search for this neighboring group. The two processes in combination are illustrated by the
identification of the group 28935. In the 18470 messages, page 54 , in the midst of an account of the Brest Litowsk peace negotiations, we come upon the phrase-

| 28935 |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 10552 | der |
| 13541 | besetzten |
| 19237 | Gebiete |

A glance at the table shows us that page 289 comes alphabetically immediately before page 242, and that the latter contains the word elf. Einwohner suggests itself as a likely identification for the group. Other occurrences of 28935 are looked for. In the 18470 messages, page 805, But we.find-

| 30510 | durch |
| ---: | :--- |
| 28935 |  |
| 1682 | Ace Pl. |
| 11506 | gross |
| 30092 | Teil |
| 1669 | Gen. P1. |
| 18180 | Von |
| 1033 | Elsass |
| 18654 | in |
| 4132 | Frankreich |

Einwohner does not fit well here. Further reflection suggests Einverleibung as suitable to both passages. The two groups 28936 and 28937 immediately following 28935 are then looked up. The former is found to occur ( 18470 messages, p. 270, A p) in this connection-

| 15372 | Im |
| :--- | :--- |
| 28936 |  |
| 10054 | mit |

The latter is found frequently as follows ( 18470 messages, $\mathbf{p} .2, \mathrm{~A} j, f f$ ):

| 10055 | mit |
| :---: | :---: |
| - |  |
| - |  |
| 28037 | - |

The two groups 28936 and 28937 are identified as Einvernehmen and einverstanden, and Einverleibung is confirmed.

The group 20738 had been identified as the syllable vat. The group after vat in the code book can hardly be anything but Vater. This group, 20739, is found to occur several times followed by a high number name group. In the 12444 messages, page 83, we find-

| 12444 | $=$ in 18470 |  |
| ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 4049 | 20739 |  |
| 29420 | 25510 | erhielt |
| 10030 | 7720 | letzte |
| 30072 | 28362 | Nachricht |
| 15936 | 10326 | 19 |
| 6966 | 8356 | 15 |

Evidently someone is missing and "his father last heard from him, etc."
Sometimes help can be secured from outside. One message was found, long after the code had been broken, in both code and clear, and furnished a number of new words in addition to gratifying confirmation of identifications already made. An account of this message follows, and other cases where external evidence was of service are added. Incidentally these examples will show how entry was obtained into the onomasticon.

## (18) The Clear-Text War-Bond Message

The message in 1777, page 62, was in the shape indicated by the words on the right of the code groups when the group 4774 was identified as Anleihe. A clear-text message taken by the United States naval authorities from the messenger who was carrying it to South America, a copy of which had been sent to Military Intelligence, was then matched up with the code message and gave the additional identifications that appear on the left of the code groups. The clear-text message and the code message follow:

## CLEAR-TEXT OF BOND MESSAGE

Kaiserliche Deutsche Botschaft in Spanien
Madrid den 26 Maerz 1918. No. 3. Hier ist nachstehendes Radiogramm vom Auswaertigen Amt eingegangen.

Als 8 Kriegsanleihe werden ausgegeben 5 prozentige fruehestens 1 Oktober 1924 kundbare Schuldverschreibungen und $41 / 2 \%$ Schatzanweisungen, beide zu 98 . Anlosung, Einloesung der Schatzanweisungen und Stueckelungen fuer beide Papiere wie bei der 6 und 7 Anleihe. Erster Zinsschein fuer beide Papiere Januar 1919 faellig. Zeichnungsfrist vom 18 Maerz bis 1 Juli. Einzahlung beginnt 28 Maerz. Eine Werbung unter Angehoerigen auch neutraler Staaten ist erwuenscht. Vermittlungsstellen, fuer die besonders kleinere Banken geeignet scheinen, erhalten 30 Pfennig fuer je 100 Mark und voraussichtlich Zuschuss zu Werbungskosten. Auslagen fuer Zeitungsannonce (?) die Kriegsanleihe propagiert werden erstattet
(Signed) Ratibor
An die Kaiserliche Gesandtschaft Caracas.

CODE TEXT OF BOND MESSAGE
The words at the right had been identified when the code text was matched up with the message in clear. The 18470 equivalents have here been added, and one or two garbled groups have been restored in parentheses.

It will be noticed that the code message contains more than the clear text; the latter lacks the directions that follow "werden erstattet." This difference in length had prevented the matching up of the code and the clear text when an attempt had been made before the breaking of the code to locate the code mate of the bond message among our telegrams. The words on the left enclosed in parentheses were for some time thought to be garbled, since they do not fit into the alphabetical order. The independent discovery, however, of nonalphabetical groups for zu and for forms of the article, in addition to those early found for und, cleared the matter up. (See p. 38.) The code text not paralleled by the clear text-the translation is here enclosed in brackets-could not be read at the time the two messages were matched up, but was later deciphered with the exception of two words. It will be seen that the clear text did not contradict any of the identifications that had been previously made.



## (19) The Barred-Zone Message and Its Paraphrase

In the 18470 message, page 46, quoted below, the identifications recorded in the right-hand column of words indicated that the message dealt with an announcement of the extension of the German barred zone. The date was found to coincide with such an extension, and the official announcement of the widening of the zone was obtained from the Norddeutsche Allgemeine Zeitung of January 8, 1918. The announcement and code message read as follows:
Nord. Allg. Ztg., Jan. 8, 1918.

## Erweiterung des Sperrgebiets

Die nachstehende Ergaenzung der Sperrgebietserklaerung vom 31 Januar 1917 wird bekanntgegeben:
Um die feindlichen Stuetzpunkte auf den Kap Verdischen Inseln und den Stuetzpunkt Dakar mit dem anschliessenden Kuestengebiet wird vom 11 Januar 1918 ab ein neues Sperrgebiet mit folgendem Grenzenverlauf erklaert:

Von Kap Palmas Leuchtturm

$$
\begin{array}{ccccccc}
\text { nach } & 10^{\circ} & 0^{\prime} & \mathrm{N} & 29^{\circ} & 30^{\prime} & \mathrm{W} \\
" ، ~ & 17^{\circ} & 0^{\prime} & \mathrm{N} & 29^{\circ} & 30^{\prime} & \mathrm{W} \\
" ، & 20^{\circ} & 30^{\prime} & \mathrm{N} & 25^{\circ} & 30^{\prime} & \mathrm{W}
\end{array}
$$

auf dem Breittenparallel $20^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ in oestlicher Richtung bis zum Schnittpunkt dieses Parallels mit der StrandLinie der westafrikanischen Kueste.

Mit dem gleichen Datum wird das Sperrgebiet um die Azoren nach Osten bis ueber die unseren Gegnern als Stuetzpunkt dienende Insel Madeira ausgedehnt, so dass dieses Gebiet folgende neue Grenze erhaelt:

| Von $44^{\circ}$ | $0^{\prime}$ | N | $27^{\circ}$ | $45^{\prime}$ | W |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| nach | $44^{\circ}$ | $0^{\prime}$ | N | $34^{\circ}$ | $0^{\prime}$ |
| W |  |  |  |  |  |
| nach $42^{\circ}$ | $30^{\prime}$ | N | $37^{\circ}$ | $0^{\prime}$ | W |
| nach $37^{\circ}$ | $0^{\prime}$ | N | $37^{\circ}$ | $0^{\prime}$ | W |
| nach $30^{\circ}$ | $0^{\prime}$ | N | $26^{\circ}$ | $0^{\prime}$ | W |
| nach $30^{\circ}$ | $0^{\prime}$ | N | $17^{\circ}$ | $\boldsymbol{o}^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$ |  |
| nach $34^{\circ}$ | $45^{\prime}$ | N | $12^{\circ}$ | $0^{\prime}$ | W |
| nach $36^{\circ}$ | $45^{\prime}$ | N | $12^{\circ}$ | $0^{\prime}$ | W |

nach dem Anfangspunkt zurueck.
Neutrale Schiffe, die zur Zeit der Veroeffentlichung dieser Erklaerung in Haefen innerhalb des oben angefuehrten Sperrgebiets liegen, koennen dieses Gebiet noch verlassen, ohne dass das fuer das Sperrgebiet angeordnete militaerische Verfahren Anwendung findet, wenn sie bis 18 Januar 1918 auslaufen und den kuerzesten Weg in freies Gebiet nehmen. Fuer neutrale Schiffe die in das neu erklaerte Sperrgebiet geraten, ohne dass sie von seiner Erklaerung Kenntnis haben oder haben erhalten koennen, sind ausreichende Schutzfristen festgesetzt.

Es wird dringend geraten die neutrale Schiffahrt au warnen und umzuleiten. Berlin, den 5 Januar 1918.

|  | 033 | Nr. 30 | Osten | 26899 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 716 | V 8 Jan (1918) |  | 13060 | bis |
|  | 135 | Antw. auf Tel. | ueber | 9528 |  |
|  | 547 | Nr. 4 | Madeira | 3413 |  |
|  | 18475 |  | stop | 24450 |  |
|  | 27594 | Folgende | Errichtung | 25611 |  |
|  | 21723 | Sperr |  | 23971 | neuen |
|  | 19236 | gebiets | hiervon? | 24950 |  |
| erweiterungen | 28871 |  |  | 22840 | getrennten |
|  | 30197 | sind |  | 21723 | Sperr |
| heute | 24973 |  |  | 19236 | gebiets |
| veroeffentlicht | 16843 |  | umfassend | 14418 |  |
| worden | 12295 |  | Kap Verdische Inseln | 2285 |  |
| stop | 25502 |  |  | 11723 | und |
| Ausdehnung | 20386 |  | Dakar | 4090 |  |
| Azoren | 5636 |  | mit dem | 10012 |  |
|  | 21723 | Sperr | anschliessenden | 4854 |  |
|  | 19236 | gebiet | Kuesten | 12978 |  |
|  | 29645 | nach |  | 19236 | gebiet |



A comparison of this proclamation with the text of our telegram made it clear that we had to do, in this case, with a paraphrase, and the telegram was reconstructed by the addition of the words in the left-hand column. Words in this column that are italicized had been previously provisionally but not finally identified. The group 9373 was first taken as Schutz, as in the clear text, but when this meaning was about to be entered in the code-book it was found to stand too near to Schon (9371). It was then feared that the identification of Schon might be wrong, but the change from Schutz to Schonung served to right things all around.

## (20) The Word "Dampfer"

The identification of the group 10275 led to the fixing of a large number of additional code groups. 10275 was found frequently preceded by the words Waren aus, at other times by spanisch or another word from a name page. These facts and the alphabetical position of the word on a page containing words in the early part of the D's led to a provisional identification of the group as Dampfer (Waren being, of course, the noun, i. e., merchandise, not the verb). If the identification was correct, the group was certain to be followed in many cases by the name of a steamer. It was felt that the German steamers that had taken refuge for the war in Spanish harbors would be the ones most frequently referred to. A list of these was procured, and the groups immediately following 10275 in the messages were then examined to see whether or not
they spelled the names of vessels. Here follow a few examples of spelled names that came to light in the 18470 messages:

| Page 531, A f....... 10275 Dampfer |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 27976 | Tet |
|  | 9539 | us |
|  | 29611 | n |
| Paga 609, A r...--.- | 10275 | Dampfer |
|  | 1542 | quote |
|  | 40132 | Anna [Note the high number name group] |
|  | 21689 | Stro |
|  | 14233 | wig |
| Page 652, A j-.....-- | 10275 | Dampfer |
|  | 10646 | Prinzregent |
|  | 2196 | Santa Cruz |
|  | 8583 | de |
|  | 5092 | Tenerife |

The fact that the Anna Strowig was known to be in Barcelona, and the phrase 186545959 (in Barcelona) in connection with the steamer's name in the 18470 messages, page 559, A p, served to confirm 5959 as Barcelona, and to place beyond question the identification of genehmigt, Generalkonsulat, general, and Konsulat with which 5959 was so closely bound up. (See p. 39.) The syllable groups that were identified were valuable in aiding to identify other groups in their alphabetical neighborhood.

The identifications were not confined to German vessels. The group 4137 had been tentatively identified as meaning franzoesisch. In the 18470 messages, page 785 A r, occurs the phrase $4137 \quad 10275 \quad 1540 \quad 4421 \quad 9963 \quad 3196 \quad 8583 \quad 29410 \quad 23872 \quad 17650 \quad 1543$, which, with the aid of Lloyd's Register, was read as franzoesischer Dampfer quote A mir al de Ker sai nt quote. When the message was afterward read, it proved to be concerned with the submarine question, and to give an account of an encounter between a U-boat and the French steamer mentioned.

## (21) Certain Proper Names

Several place names were identified comparatively early. 5581 was found, from the introductions to messages sent from Berlin to Madrid for forwarding to Buenos Aires, to signify Buenos Aires (see p. 26), and 4211 was identified with a fair degree of certainty as Santiago. 1186 was taken to be deutsch from its general behavior rather than from any particular passage, and 1142 in like manner seemed to be Deutschland. The following phrase in 18470 messages from Berlin to Madrid-

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Page 839, Ag } \\ & 6231 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Page 745, } \mathrm{Ai} \\ & \hline \text { ging } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6024 |  | 6024 |
| 27166 fuer | compared with | 27160 fuer |
| 6234 |  | 27376 dortig |
| 3415 |  | 6231 |

served, on the assumption that 6234 and 6231 were either variants or at least closely related to each other, to fix 3415 as Madrid. It served also to arouse the suspicion that 6024 might be Berlin-a suspicion which proved to be correct. The names of steamers served to fix some additional place names. (See above.) The number of place names was, however, considerably
increased by the series of messages beginning in 18470, pages 170 and 669 . These messages contained what were evidently lists of names in a context of which the following examples are typical:

| 18470 messages, page 670, A b | Ibld., page 171, B e |
| ---: | :---: |
| 6878 | 6 tens |
| 30785 |  |
| 27935 | 21294 |
| 7454 | 15645 |
| 55300 | 9829 |
| 13376 | 48 |
| 9829 | 18097 |
| 6365 | 29487 |

18097 and 29487 were especially frequent before a stop. At other times, however, the stop would be preceded by such groups as 3257 (meaning 2) 29486, or 1926 (meaning 3) 29486 . In other passages 18097 was absent, and 11000 (practically confined to these messages) occurred in its place. It was believed that the whole constituted a series of names, and that the numerals might have to do with the addresses of the people involved, but no progress could be made on the address theory by assuming "street", "avenue", or any other form of address that could be thought of in either German or Spanish to accompany the numbers. The solution was reached through 18470 messages, page $171, \mathrm{~A}$ h:

19155 Generalkonsulat
5959 Barcelona
3239 Erstens
64639
19154
18097
29487
64639 appeared in the signature in messages sent from the consulate general in Barcelona to Berlin via Madrid, and had already been identified as Ostman von Leye, German consul general at Barcelona. The presence of "erstens" before the name of the consul general made it appear that what followed was a list of the personnel of the consulate, and that the whole message consisted of the names of German consular officials in Spain. The groups 18097 and 29487 the latter never preceded by a numeral, while 29486 always was-were then identified from their alphabetical position as verheiratet and kinderlos, and 29486 and 29485 as Kinder and and Kind, while 11000 was seen to mean ledig. The higher numerals at first supposed to be part of an address undoubtedly give the ages of the respective person3.

The Almanac de Gotha served to decipher the consuls' names precisely as the list of German steamers and Lloyd's Register had helped in the case of the ships. Also, as in the case of the ships, one name would yield several code groups, since Jaenicke, for example, was encoded-

| 18470 messages, page 670, A $\mathbf{g}$ |  |
| :---: | :--- |
| 15734 | Ja |
| 25748 | en |
| 11717 | ic |
| 29403 | ke |

Since each consul's name was preceded by the name of the city where he was stationed, these cities were identified at the same time as the consuls. The list yielded a total of several cities, and their alphabetical position helped to confirm other suppositions for names. The names in the gazetteer have been rearranged in blocks-of-ten just as the words in the vocabulary proper of 13040 and 18470. This was first indicated by the finding, in widely separated blocks, of the groups 1186 (Deutschland) and 1142 (deutsch), and was later substantiated by other
identifications. The arrangement of the pages conforms to that of the blocks of means and extremes in the ordering of the pages of the vocabulary proper.

## (22) Grammatical Directions

It remains to say a word or two about the parts of the code book that have hitherto been mentioned only incidentally-the grammatical directions and the high number names. The first grammatical sign to be found was "Schluss der Depesche", 2440-2444. (See p. 18.) On the analogy of 13040 , it was concluded that the whole of page 24 would be devoted to grammatical indications. The same conclusion was reached for page 36 after the finding of the colon 3670 (see p. 28), and for page 15 (see p. 33). Groups on page 16 were likewise found occurring in such positions that they seemed to be grammatical signs of one kind or another.

Page 36 proved to contain only colons, dashes or hyphens, and stops or commas-at least nothing else was found. Similarly page 15 contains dashes and quotation marks. Pages 24 and 16 are more varied in their contents.

The group 2490-4 occurred several times, uniformly under such conditions as these (18470 messages, p. 829, A w): 2493 12444. Each time it occurs the group is followed by a code indicator; it was accordingly identified as a signal for a change of code. ${ }^{20}$

The groups 1650, etc., had attracted attention because they were very frequently found following proper names. Now, in addition to spelling by syllables, as described in the case of names of steamers and consuls (see pp. 55, 56), the Germans employ another method of spelling, especially to represent the proper names that have not been included in the book. They take from the code book a name that coincides for several letters with the name to be spelled, indicate by a code group that the remaining letters are to be deleted, and then, if necessary, add code groups to finish spelling the name they are writing. This had been done repeatedly in the 13040 messages.

It seemed likely, accordingly, that the groups mentioned on page 16, were deletion groups. This was finally proved by the name of a ship. The steamer Brasilia had been found spelt Bras-ili-a. In the 18470 messages, page 144, A l, occurred the phrase $5590 \quad 1654 \quad 4422.5599$ is on the same page as 5581 (Buenos Aires), and the phrase was read, in connection with a further study of 5581, as Brasilien, delete two letters, a. Similarly ( 18470 messages, p. 337, A w) 55931605 was read as Brasilianer, delete three letters (or last syllable). These deletion groups, to some extent, no doubt, on account of garbling, seem not to be used with entire uniformity of meaning; this difficulty, however, is more academic than practical. ${ }^{21}$

2465 was identified as Present Participle from such passages as this ( 18470 messages, p. $819, \mathrm{~B}$ m):

| 29645 | nach |
| ---: | :--- |
| 6666 | (a place, later identified as Norwegen) |
| 28797 | fahren |
| 2465 |  |
| 9728 | Schiffe |

2420 was found to be Past Participle, 2470 Past Tense, etc. In each case several successive code groups are assigned to the one meaning.

[^18]
## 58

(23) Stops, Und, Die, Etc.

A detailed study served to amplify the theory concerning the insertion of stops throughout the vocabulary and the assigning of code groups to und, der, die, nicht, etc., throughout the code book regardless of alphabetical order (cf. pp. 18, 28, 38). This study showed that the plan, not without merit in itself, has been executed by a code compiler to whom system was a god and regularity a religious rite.

The stops and the particles referred to have been inserted in those blocks-of-ten which are alphabetically first and sixth on the page. This had a definite purpose: We may suppose that the page of 100 code groups was divided into two columns each containing 50 code groups. The encoder, with the book in straight alphabetical order, could then look at the top block-of-ten in each column for his stops, und, etc., and at the bottom block of each column for his numerals.

The stops and particles, however, like the numerals (cf. pp. 31, 34), were not inserted at random within their blocks, nor were they even assigned to pages in a haphazard manner. What follows is based on a study of every identified stop, etc., in the code book, and contradictions, where they are found, occur in such small numbers that they can safely be assigned to garbling or to mistakes in identification. Some apparent contradictions can, in fact, be shown to be due to telegraphic errors. After the underlying plan had been worked out, and before the occurrences had been completely studied, the occurrence of a stop, und, or die, etc., was predicted in advance with such regularity that the sport finally began to pall.

Occasionally there is doubt as to the precise meaning of a particle. There may, for example, be uncertainty as to whether the definite or indefinite article was used. In the tabulation that follows such cases are indicated by question marks or suggested alternatives. The stops occurring at code groups terminating in 0 are almost certainly all commas. This was not recognized until comparatively late, and in the deciphered messages in the files of M. I. 8 many of these commas are decoded merely as stops. The point is of no great practical importance. The word "query" denotes the presence, in the code, of a mark of interrogation.

The stops and particles form a series. They are inserted on even numbered pages (it will be remembered that the book begins with an even numbered page), opposite a terminal 0 in the block that is alphabetically first and opposite a terminal 1 in the block that is alphabetically sixth, and on odd numbered pages opposite a terminal 2 in the first block alphabetically, and opposite a terminal 3 in the sixth block alphabetically. This gives us four serieseven page at 0 , even page at 1 , odd page at 2 , odd page at 3 -and these series are kept distinct. If we take the even numbered pages in alphabetical sequence we find the entries opposite 0 in the first block-always alphabetically speaking-running in the following sequence and then repeating, right through the book: der(einer?), comma, comma, zu, des, comma, comma, nicht. At 1 in the sixth block on the even pages we find the repeating series dem, stop, stop, der. At 2 in the first block on the odd pages the series is einen, stop, stop, die, den, stop, stop, eine. Finally, at 3 in the sixth block on the odd pages we have und, die(?), query, das, zu, stop (?), query, eines (?). The last is the least well-defined series, and die, stop, and eines are not absolutely certain.

This gives us, in the 246 pages of vocabulary:

| stops.------------ 139 | einen-.---------- 16 |
| :---: | :---: |
| commas......-...- 62 | die......-.......- 31 |
| der-.---.-.-.-.-- 46 | den_--.----.---- 15 |
| zu.------.-.-.--- 30 | eine-r----------- 16 |
| des_.-.---.------ 15 | und.-n-----.....- 16 |
| das....-...-...-- 15 | query-....-.....- 31 |
| nicht...-....-...- 15 | eines...-........-. 15 |
| dem.......-..... 31 |  |

Entries on the pages of the code will run in cycles of 16. Thus, beginning, say, at XX page 42 ( $=18470$, p. 262), we have, filling in blanks where they occur-

| XX | 18470 |  |  | XX | 18470 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 42 | 262 | 1st block at 0 | der | 50 | 102 | 1st block at 0 | des |
|  |  | 6th block at 1 | dem |  |  | 6 th block at 1 | dem |
| 43 | 237 | 1st block at 2 | einen | 51 | 85 | 1st block at 2 | den |
|  |  | 6th block at 3 | und |  |  | 6th block at 3 | gu |
| 44 | 234 | 1st block at 0 | comma | 52 | 82 | 1st block at 0 | comma |
|  |  | 6th block at 1 | stop |  |  | 6th block at 1 | stop |
| 45 | 265 | 1st block at 2 | stop | 53 | 105 | 1st block at 2 | stop |
|  |  | 6 th block at 3 | die(?) |  |  | 6th block at 3 | stop(?) |
| 46 | 222 | 1st block at 0 | comma | 54 | 270 | 1st block at 0 | comma |
|  |  | 6th block at 1 | stop |  |  | 6th block at 1 | stop |
| 47 | 205 | 18t block at 2 | stop | 55 | 309 | 1st block at 2 | stop |
|  |  | 6th block at 3 | query |  |  | 6th block at 3 | query |
| 48 | 202 | 1st block at 0 | zu | 56 | 306 | 1st block at 0 | nicht |
|  |  | 6th block at 1 |  |  |  | 6th block at 1 | der |
| 49 | 225 | 1st block at 2 | die | 57 | 273 | 1st block at 2 |  |
|  |  | 6th block at 3 |  |  |  | 6th block at 3 | eines(?) |

This complete cycle of 16 pages with 32 entries occurs 15 times in the book, with a 6 -page fraction of a cycle at the end of the vocabulary. It is never necessary to search through more than four pages to find a stop, or more than six pages to find a comma.
(24) Code Groups 31,000-99,999

Of the high numbers $31,000-99,999$ only one-tenth are used, as in 13040. (See p. 6.) The finding of the series of pages of geographical names rendered it probable that these highnumber groups were devoted exclusively to names of persons. A list of places is a constant and may well be incorporated in the body of the book, but people rise and fall and die, and personal names are well cared for in an appendix. Failing any indications of alphabetical order, these personal names had to be identified entirely from their context, and comparatively few were found-somewhat over 100. The identification of 64639 as Ostman von Leye has been mentioned above (p. 56). 79804 was found ( 18470 messages, p. 804, A n) in a message containing the word Note and two occurrences of the number 14. These associations, together with the date of the message (Oct. 16, 1918), served to identify the group as Wilson. This identification proved correct, even though one of the " 14 's" refers to Louis the fourteenth! The finding of the word "Punkt" in the message fixed the identification even before much of the message was read. In the case of the list of consuls mentioned above (p. 56), the spelling of the name is uniformly followed by a high-number group, obviously the first name of the official; unfortunately the Almanac de Gotha gives only initials of first names, and other sources for identifying these names were not available.

Preliminary to an attempt to discover the structure of this list of personal names a detailed study of the proper names of 13040 was undertaken. The results of this study will here be summarized.

The original list of names can be definitely separated from the later additions. If we disregard all but the first two digits of the code-group numbers, we find that the names beginning with the same two digits constitute an alphabetical unit, e. g., 24 Rescht-Rotterdamm, 78 Kuhn-La Plata, etc. Furthermore, they regularly fall into larger units each containing four
of the smaller ones and each comprising an alphabetical section. The following two collections of four will illustrate:

| 44 | Hans-Helby |
| :--- | :--- |
| 45 | Henry-Hirsch |
| 46 | Hohenlohe-Iberisch |
| 47 | Ida-Jaffa |

78 Kuhn-La Plata<br>79 Lehmann-Limburg<br>80 Lincoln-Luebeck<br>81 Luise-Malacea

Overlappings and irregularities within these units are so very rare as to be entirely negligible. On the other hand, where supplementary matter has been introduced, the old and the new units will, of course, overlap. The new material is recognizable by the fact that a unit is spread over a larger part of the alphabet than a unit of the original matter.

The entire contents of the onomasticon can be divided as follows:
Original
(The numerals are the initial two digits of the code group numbers)

| 82-85 | Aachen-Barranquilla | $66-69$ | Malaie-Nagasaki |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $32-35$ | Bayerisch-Callao | $62-65$ | Napoleon-Niederlaendisch |
| $40-43$ | Canada-Deutsche Bank | $48-51$ | Pera-Reimer |
| $74-77$ | Deutsch-Fort | $24-27$ | Rescht-Schoen |
| $86-89$ | Frankfurt-Hamburger Nachrichten | $58-61$ | Schottland-Syra |
| $44-47$ | Hans-Jaffa | $36-39$ | Tabora-Vereinigte Staaten |
| 52-55 | Jagow-Krupp | $94-97$ | Victor-Zuerich |
| $78-81$ | Kuhn-Malacca |  |  |

First Supplement

| $28-31$ | Amer-Geier | $70-73$ | Michelet-Snatow |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $90-93$ | Hapag-Mondschu | $56-57$ | Tsingtau-Wiegand (two blocks) |

The other supplementary matter, in blocks 98 and 99, covers a larger alphabetical field.
Further examination of these larger units shows that they are built up precisely on the lines of the pages of the 13040 vocabulary. Each two-digit number goes with a possible 100 names, and these hundred names are divided into 10 blocks of 10 each, which are then shuffled among themselves exactly as the blocks-of-ten on the vocabulary pages. Thus, to take an example:

| 00 |  | 20 |  | 40 |  | 60 |  | 804 | Brown |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 |  | 21 |  | 41 |  | 61 |  | 81 |  |
| 027 | Bruessel | 22 |  | 42 |  | 62 |  | 82 |  |
| 03 |  | 23 |  | 43 |  | 63 |  | 83 |  |
| 045 | Bryan | 24 |  | 44 |  | 649 | Caldera | 84 |  |
| 05 |  | 25 |  | 45 |  | 653 | Calcutta | 85 |  |
| 06 |  | 26 |  | 461 | Burian | 66 |  | 86 |  |
| 07 |  | 27 |  | 47 |  | 672 | California | 87 |  |
| 08 |  | 28 |  | 48 |  | 68 |  | 88 |  |
| 09 |  | 290 | Bristol | 49 |  | 691 | Callao | 89 |  |
| 10 |  | 30 |  | 50 |  | 703 | Brest | 90 |  |
| 115 | britisch | 31 |  | 51 |  | 71 |  | 91 |  |
| 12 |  | 322 | v. d. Bussche | 52 |  | 72 |  | 929 | Bulgarien |
| 13 |  | 33 |  | 53 |  | 73 |  | 936 | bulgarisch |
| 14 |  | 34 |  | 54 |  | 74 |  | 94 |  |
| 15 |  | 35 |  | 55 |  | 75 |  | 95 |  |
| 16 |  | 36 |  | 562 | Buenos Aires | 76 |  | 96 |  |
| 17 |  | 37 |  | 57 |  | 77 |  | 97 |  |
| 18 |  | 38 |  | 58 |  | 78 |  | 98 |  |
| 17 |  | 394 | Cadiz | 59 |  | 79 |  | 99 |  |

## REF ID:A68202

The analogy of the onomasticon to the vocabulary pages of 13040 is now complete; we have units of 100 entries in 10 blocks-of-ten, and we have 4 of these units at a time in alphabetical succession, precisely as the alphabetical original of the 13040 vocabulary was disarranged 4 pages at a time.

It remains to explain how the five-figure code groups of the onomasticon were built up. Let us first picture each hundred names as fitted with numerals from 00 to 99 , but without page numbers. If we now assign page numbers we shall obtain four-figure code groups conflicting with the four-figure groups of the 13040 vocabulary proper. In order to avoid such conflict, it is necessary to have five-figure code groups above 23999. Accordingly, the pages receive numbers from 24 upward, and to complete the group to five figures an arbitrary digit is added at the end of each code group. Thus, to 9755 a 6 is added, making $97556 ; 3968$ receives a 9 , becoming 39689 ; and 6789 becomes 67893 . To make these terminal additions the 10 digits are distributed arbitrarily in each block-of-ten: if 6789 receives a 3 no other word between 6780 and 6789 will terminate in 3 . Any block-of-ten among those just given will serve as an example.

It may be noted in passing that the desired result might have been achieved by using three-figure page numbers from 240 upward and assigning 100 names to each page-in other words by continuing the process employed in the vocabulary proper. The code with its present quota of 7600 names would then have ended at 31599 . The device adopted has the effect of raising the apparent range of the code to 99,999 . It also facilitates the correction of certain cases of garbling.

The structure of the list of personal names in 18470 was found to conform closely to that of the onomasticon of 13040 as it has just been described. We find again 100 entries to the page divided into 10 blocks-of-ten shuffled among themselves. The pages are numbered from 32 up , all code groups being then converted into five-figure numbers above 31999, the end of the vocabulary proper, by the addition of an arbitrary digit at the end. The pages, like those of the vocabulary proper, have been alphabetically disarranged page by page-not four at a time as in 13040. Thus, von Erckert, Erhardt, and Ernst were originally respectively 5771, 5772 , and 5776 (note the alphabetical sequence within the 10 -word block) but by the addition of the arbitraries at the end became 57713,57724 , and 57768. (The numerical sequence of the arbitraries in this case is accidental, or at least not typical.) Emil was originally 5788 (on the same page but in a different block from the three names just mentioned), and became 57889.

A table showing the changes in these groups in going from 12444 and 1777 to 18470 follows insofar as it can be reconstructed:

High-number name table, 12444 and 1777 to 18470
(The first 2 figures change as follows; the last three remain unchanged; the names are alike in 12444 and 1777)

| $\begin{gathered} \text { 12444 } \\ \text { and } \\ 1777 \end{gathered}$ | 18470 | $\begin{gathered} 12444 \\ \text { and } \\ 1777 \end{gathered}$ | 18470 | 12444 and 1777 | 18470 | 12444 and 1777 | 18470 | 12444 8nd 1777 | 18470 | 12444 8nd 1777 | 18470 | 12444 and 1777 | 18470 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 32 |  | 40 |  | 50 |  | 60 |  | 70 |  | 80 |  | 90 |  |
| 33 |  | 41 | 49 | 51 | 43 | 61 | 53 | 71 |  | 81 |  | 91 |  |
| 34 | 42 | 42 | 44 | 52 |  | 62 | 62 | 72 |  | 82 |  | 92 |  |
| 35 | 31 | 43 |  | 53 | 45 | 63 |  | 73 | 57 | 83 |  | 93 |  |
| 36 |  | 44 |  | 54 |  | 64 | 64 | 74 |  | 84 |  | 94 |  |
| 37 |  | 45 | 73 | 55 |  | 65 |  | 75 |  | 85 |  | 95 |  |
| 38 |  | 46 | 74 | 56 | 60 | 66 | 66 | 76 | 36 | 86 |  | 96 |  |
| 39 |  | 47 |  | 57 |  | 67 | 67 | 77 |  | 87 |  | 97 |  |
|  |  | 48 |  | 58 |  | 68 |  | 78 | 38 | 88 |  | 98 |  |
|  |  | 49 | 77 | 59 | 51 | 69 |  | 79 | 79 | 89 |  | 99 |  |

A few other correspondences may be conjectured from the table, e. g. 47-75, 60-52. On this basis, however, we should parallel 52 by 44 , which belongs to 42 .
(25) Survey of the Construction of the Cody

It may now be worth while to make a final survey of the book that we have gradually rebuilt, and to follow, as far as we are able, the workers in the German Foreign Office in their work of assembling the code.

In putting together 18470 we see the German compilers making use of the following parts:

1. The Dreinummerheft.-This little dating and numbering code (see p. $3 f$.) is left as it is. In fact, since it has been designed to be used with various German codes, it cannot properly be called a part of any one of them.
2. Six pages of Grammatical Directions, 100 to the page.
3. Two pages to contain the Code Designator ("Chiffre Nummer") and any supplementary matter for which need may later arise.
4. A gazetteer, consisting of 50 pages, with 100 entries to the page.-These pages contain no numerals or stops-merely geographical terms. Whether or not they are intended ever to be used with any other Foreign Office codes than 18470 and its relatives we do not know. The matter is in strict alphabetical order.
5. The vocabulary proper.-This, with its 246 pages containing 100 entries per page, is by far the largest part of the code. It is in strict alphabetical order, broken only on each page to allow for the insertion of -
(a) Numerals.-Two numerals are inserted on each page, in the blocks of 10 words that are alphabetically fifth and tenth. They appear in regular order throughout the alphabetical vocabulary. Their position within the blocks in which they appear has been explained at length above (pp. $30 . f$; $33 f$.).
(b) Stops and commas.-Stops and commas have been inserted systematically in those blocks of words which are alphabetically first and sixth, as described above, page $58 f$.
(c) Certain common words.-Some very frequent words have been inserted on page after page without regard to their alphabetical order. (See p. 38, also p. $58 f$.)
6. An onomasticon containing personal names only. This is as nearly in alphabetical order as is possible for a constantly changing list.

With these parts before him the compiler now sets to work to combine them into a code that shall be capable of keeping the secrets of the office. We are unable to see in precisely what order he is arranging the elements, but we can make a fairly accurate guess. To begin with, he puts the two supplementary pages (part 3) at the end of the vocabulary proper (part 5). He then puts the pages of grammatical directions (part 2) either immediately after the supplementary pages (part 3) or before the vocabulary proper (part 5); in the former case the gazetteer (part 4) will form the beginning of the book, in the latter it will follow the two pages of supplementary matter (part 3). We can say this with a high degree of certainty, since no other arrangement will approach these two in convenience of use. At the very end he puts the onomasticon (part 6), where it can be conveniently consulted and can be added to from time to time. The parts of the book, then, will be in one of the following orders: (a) Gazetteer, vocabulary proper, two supplementary pages, grammatical directions, onomasticon; or (b) grammatical directions, vocabulary proper, two supplementary pages, gazetteer, onomasticon.

This arrangement has provided a book convenient for encoding purposes. In using it the code clerk will merely have to keep in mind which section he wishes to consult-a thoroughly easy procedure.

The compiler is now ready to provide his code matter with the numerals which are to be used to represent the various words and phrases-in other words, to enter into the book the

## REF ID:A68202

code equivalents. So far he has arranged everything for convenience of use; but now he begins to employ guile to put the would-be decipherer off the track. We can picture him as using either of two procedures to attain his end. One entails a double printing of the book, without, however, setting the type anew; for the other a single impression will suffice.
(a) Double printing.-The compiler now attaches the code group numerals to the words, etc., on each page. He does not do this in strict alphabetical sequence. He divides the hundred on each page into 10 blocks of 10 each. He then arbitrarily applies a different set of 10 consecutive numbers running from 00 to 09 , from 10 to 19 , etc., to each block-of-ten. The first 10, which, in an alphabetical arrangement, would have received numbers from 00 to 09 , receive, say, 60 to 69 , and so for the other blocks. ${ }^{22}$ Each page is treated separately. The treatment is applied to all the pages of the gazetteer and of the vocabulary proper. The onomasticon is broken up in a similar way.

[^19]One step more-but a most important one-is still to be taken. This is the final effort to guard against the prying eye. The compiler now assigns numbers to his pages, not in regular order, nor yet at random, but in the manner that has been described in detail above (p. $34 . f f$ ). In this process the two pages of supplementary matter and the grammatical directions are all provided for. When the page-numbering is completed the pages bear the appearance of page 134 with its words in alphabetical order as given on p. 66.

The compiler has now finished his encoding book. The user will find a straight alphabetical arrangement for each part of the book. All he will need to do is to find his word or phrase and write down to represent it the page number that he will find at the top or bottom (perhaps both) of the page, adding to it the number of the word or phrase within the block-of-ten in which it appears.

Undeniable signs of systematic change were found, especially apparent when the blocks were rearranged according to method (1); but the results, in the writer's opinion, preclude the conclusion that the changes may have been effected by means of tables.

The following may be offered as the most striking examples of systematic change found in 13040 and 18470 , respectively.

13040

| Alphabetical p. no. | $13040$ p. no. | Order of blocks as in method (1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 11 | 54 | 7 | ? | ? | $?$ | 0 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 8 |
| 12 | 55 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 9 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 8 | 4 |
| 13 | 131 | 2 | 0 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 1 | 3 |
| 14 | 132/3 | 9 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 8 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| 15 | 134 | 4 | 9 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 7 | 0 |
| 16 | 135 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 0 | 9 | 2 | 3 |
| 17 | 101 | 2 | 7 | 0 | 8 | 9 | 6 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 3 |
| 18 | 102 | 5 | 4 | 8 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 2 | 6 |
| 19 | 103 | 3 | 8 | 1 | 9 | 5 | 7 | 2 | 0 | 6 | 4 |
| $20^{\circ}$ | 104 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 7 | 5 | 9 | 0 |

We note how the 8 travels. On alphabetical pp. $36-45$ we have a similar tour, the 8 starting this time at the left end. Many of the pages in that series exhibit an order almost-but never quite-the reverse of that in the pages given here. There is one other similar, but incomplete, tour of the 8 in the first 10 alphabetical pages, which show other peculiarities also.

18470

| Alphabetical p. no. | $\begin{aligned} & 18470 \\ & \text { p. no. } \end{aligned}$ | Order of blocks as in method (1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 70 | 244 | 5 | 7 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 8 |
| 71 | 255 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 9 | 1 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 2 |
| 72 | 256 | 3 | 0 | 9 | 2 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 1 |
| 73 | 243 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 3 | 5 |
| 74 | 288 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 6 | 0 | 4 |
| 75 | 291 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 3 | ? | ? | ? | 1 |
| 76 | 292 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 2 | 7 |
| 77 | 287 | 2 | 9 | 8 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 0 |
| 78 | 276 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 9 | 4 |
| 79 | 303 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 1 |

The encoding book is now given to the printer, and we perceive why the alphabetical arrangement has not been further disturbed. No money is to be wasted. The printer is carefully instructed not to disturb his forms after the printing is finished, for he will have further use for them. When the encoding book is finished he is told to arrange the forms in the order of the page numbers, and to arrange the matter on each page in the order of the numerals opposite the individual words and phrases. When he has done this, he is told to go to press again, and to print just as many copies as before. These new books will serve for decoding; the recipient of a message will look up the code groups which he has received and will write out the clear text accordingly. The pages now present the appearance of page 134 with the code groups in numerical order as given on p. 67.
(b) If the book is to have only one printing, the compiler will proceed somewhat differently. He arranges the matter on each page in straight alphabetical order, and attaches code group numerals running from 00 to 99 in straight numerical sequence. In the margin, to the left and to the right (see the specimen page of 18470 as arranged for a single printing, p. 68), he has an extra column with the heading "For encoding change penultimate figure to", and in this column one of the digits from 0 to 9 , in disarranged order, is inserted opposite each block-of-ten-a different digit for each block. Each page bears its own arrangement. At the bottom each page will have a table showing how the penultimate figures as received in messages must be changed for decoding. (See the specimen page.) The alphabetical order of the pages is now changed in the manner already described for the double-printing method, and each page is provided with its 18470 page number at the bottom and its XX (alphabetical) page number at the top. Finally, and separately from the book, a page table is provided for the conversion of 18470 page numbers (as received in messages) into XX (alphabetical) page numbers (as appearing at the top of each page). (The page table may be dispensed with if a cortain number of books are arranged in the order of the XX pages-alphabetically-for encoding, and an equal number in the order of the 18470 pages for decoding.)

18470 is now ready for use.
Other peculiarities occur, such as sporadic cases of pages exactly the reverse in order of other pages at other points in the book.

The phenomena noticed, however, do not, so far as could be seen, recur at fixed intervals or show any evidence of a general cyclic order. Even if they did, it would be essential, if the change from the alphabetical original of the code book were to be made by tables, to have a small number of different arrangements of the pages. Instead we find the number of repetitions, although larger than a chance arrangement would be likely to produce, to be very small indeed. In 13040, even if we disregard some minor differences on certain pages as possibly due to error of one kind or anotber, we find only 11 cases of recurring arrangements, and no arrangement appearing more than twice. In other words, on 189 pages we have at least 178 different arrangements. In 18470 only 10 actual repetitions occur, and again no arrangement occurs more than twice. Even if we make allowance for error and go so far as to double the 10 , we shall still have 226 different arrangements on 246 pages.

There would, moreover, be no actual gain in printing an alphabetical code and then obtaining its derivatives by tables. The only conceivable gain would be the avoidance of printing the code in a two-part (cross-referenced) arrangement, and it is explained above how the first nonalphabetical derivative ( 13040 or 18470, respectively) could, if desired, have been produced in a form available for both encoding and decoding without the trouble and expense of a double printing and without any use of transposition tables. All the other derivatives are obtained from the first by a page table and the extremely simple block-of-ten table given on page 8.

Why then the use of system, the clear evidences of which have just been pointed out? Simply because it was second nature for the compilers of these codes. Similar phenomena, serving no useful purpose whatever, confront us on every hand. The "Dreinummerheft" is a mass of them. The systematic disarrangement of pages by which XX is transformed into 18470 is another. The insertion of the numerals and stops opposite certain digits of the code groups is still another. And the periodic arrangement for inserting stops, und, die, nicht, etc., in 18470 (see p. $58 f$.) is an extreme case. At the best these devices achieve no good end. They save no expense; and far from rendering an attempt at decipherment more difficult, they actually facilitate it. The only excuse that can be offered for the employment of such methods is the supposition that the compilers were making an attempt at what, in quite a different connection, has been called "the orderly avoidance of order."

Page 134 of 18470 so far as identified
(In this form, with the worde in alphabetical order, the page is in the form used for encoding)

|  | 80 | bestellt |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| besitz - en besitzer | 81 | stop |
|  | 82 |  |
|  | 83 |  |
|  | 84 |  |
|  | 85 | bestimmen-t-ung |
|  | 86 |  |
|  | 87 | bestimmungen |
| besitzung | 88 |  |
|  | 89 | bestimmt |
| besolden-t-ung | 30 |  |
| besondere-n | 31 |  |
| besonders | 32 | bestrafen - t-ung |
|  | 33 |  |
| besorgen-t-ung | 34 |  |
|  | 35 |  |
|  | 36 | bestreiten-t-ung |
|  | 37 |  |
|  | 38 |  |
|  | 39 |  |
| besprechen - ung | 10 |  |
|  | 11 | besuch |
|  | 12 |  |
|  | 13 | besucher |
|  | 14 |  |
|  | 15 |  |
| besser | 16 |  |
| gebessert | 17 | betaetigen - t-ung |
| gebessert | 18 | beteiligen - ung |
|  | 19 | beteiligt |
| besserung | 50 | beteiligung |
|  | 51 |  |
| bestand | 52 |  |
| bestand | 53 | betonen-ung |
|  | 54 | betont |
|  | 55 |  |
|  | 56 | betrachten-t-ung |
| bestaetigen - t - ung | 57 |  |
|  | 58 |  |
|  | 59 | betrag |
| , 59, |  |  |
|  | 70 | betraege |
| best-en | 71 | betragen |
|  | 72 | betraegt |
|  | 73 |  |
| bestehen - ung | 74 |  |
| besteht | 75 |  |
| bestehen-d | 76 | betrefis |
|  | 77 |  |
| bestellen - t-ung | 78 | 46 |
| 45 | 79 | betreffend |
| 134 (18470 page number) |  |  |

Page 134 of 18470 so far as identifed
(In this form, with the numbers in order, the page is in the form used for decoding)


Page 134 of 18470 ( 38 of XX) so far as identifled
(In this form the page, with a single printing, could serve for both encoding and decoding)
38 (alphabetical or XX page number)

(26) General Critique of the Weaknesses of 13040 and 18470

The preceding pages show how faults in the construction and use of 18470 and its encipherments led to the reading of messages in those codes. The steps in the process of decipherment are there described chronologically. We shall now retrace our steps and summarize the weak spots that were uncovered in the 13040 and 18470 systems and their use.

It would be easy to expand this list theoretically. Moreover, weaknesses undoubtedly exist in these codes that were never discovered in M. I. 8. We shall, however, confine this survey to shortcomings that were brought to light and put to use for purposes of decipherment. 13040, of course, was not deciphered in M. I. 8. Its method of construction is, however, so similar to that of 18470 that we shall consider the two systems together.

We shall first take up faults in construction or compilation, and under this head we shall include everything that enters into the production of the code book-the choice of the vocabulary, its arrangement, and the code groups.

The matter of choice of words for entry into the vocabulary may be disposed of very briefly. In general, the vocabularies appear to be adequate, and in any case such shortcomings as may exist did not essentially facilitate the work of decipherment.

With the code groups the case is only slightly different, if at all. Numeral code groups with a one-figure difference-the type employed in these codes-are in one way of assistance to the decipherer, since he is aware of all the code groups that are to be employed. In the case of five-letter code words with a two-letter difference, or even with a one-letter difference, words which would be called for by the construction table are occasionally skipped, and this adds somewhat to the cryptographer's troubles. The numeral code groups of these German codes could have been made more annoying if the compilers had skipped numbers here and there, and thus apparently increased the size of the code. In that case they would have had to change the system of assigning code groups to the onomasticon, but that would have entailed no great difficulty.

It is in the arrangement of the vocabulary that the compilers have sinned most grievously. As soon as the vocabulary is allowed to remain even partly in alphabetical order-that is to say, as soon as the numerical sequence of the code groups is allowed by the compiler even to some extent to parallel the alphabetical sequence of the words and phrases-the code is in danger. Exception may be made of the case of a code which is invariably used with an encipherment of such a character as completely to destroy the traces of the original alphabetical arrangement. These German codes, however, were not intended to be so used, and were not so used. The early identifications made in 18470 by analysis would have been made if the code had been entirely nonalphabetical; but they would not have led to further identifications of words in their alphabetical neighborhood. Any word identified in an even partially alphabetized code is a potential clue to the identification of other words alphabetically near them.

In these codes the alphabetization was quite insufficiently changed. In the case of 13040 the original alphabetical arrangement was split up four pages at a time-for the moment we will disregard the shuffling of the blocks-of-ten on each page. In other words, the entire vocabulary was split up into only 48 parts. Given 48 words, provided one were in each of these parts, and a fairly large number of messages, the cryptographer would be off to a running start. In 18470
the arrangement was somewhat different, and the compilers may have believed they were splitting up the vocabulary one page at a time-dividing it into 246 units; but the systematic separation of the pages diminished the advantage so gained (cf. pp.21;34.ff;44; and note 19). New words were identified through noting their distance from other words already known (cf. p. 48), and the dictionary could be used to help in making new identifications (cf. p. 49f.). A real page by page split-up would at least have been a decided improvement; but when this was employed later in making 1777 and 12444 from 18470 it was too late.

This weakness of partial alphabetization was greatly increased by the insertion of the two numerals per page running in regular order parallel to the alphabetically arranged vocabulary. This fault is common to 13040 and 18470 (cf. pp. $5 ; 30 . f ; 36 f$.), and the fixing of the meaning of a numeral group was a decided help to identifying words on the same page. A separate set of tables for the numerals-one for encoding and another for decoding, with code groups taken at random throughout the book-would have alleviated but not cured the weakness inherent in the existing arrangement.

Other minor weaknesses in construction remain to be mentioned. In 13040 all proper names are separated from the vocabulary proper. In 18470 place names are to some extent and personal names completely separated from the rest of the book. All the names in 13040 and the personal names in 18470 are thereby marked off to the eye by the high numbers of their code groups (cf. pp. 6, 17, 28, 59). The partial mixing-in of place names with the rest of the vocabulary in 18470 only slightly increased the difficulty of identifying code groups as names of places (cf. p. 28).

The systematic insertion of stops in 13040 (cf. p. 5), and of stops and certain particles in 18470 (cf. p. 58 f.), does no possible good so far as guarding secrecy is concerned, and may do some positive harm in helping to fix the alphabetical position of the blocks in which they occur. In fact the periodic recurrence of the particles in 18470 might help to fix the alphabetical position not only of blocks but also of pages. In practice, however, in M. I. 8, this periodicity was not discovered in time to be of service in locating the alphabetical position of words. The same statement applies to the regular allocation of numerals to the fifth and tenth blocks alphabetically (cf. p. 34).

So much for faults in construction and their contribution to the decipherment of the codes. We proceed to discuss the effect of errors committed in using the codes.

Faults inherent in code construction can be overcome by skillful use of encipherment, but in the case of these codes no attempt was made to do this. A mere renumbering of pages such as produced 5950 from 13040, and 2310, 1777, and 12444 from 18470 (cf. pp. 8; 18.f.), is entirely insufficient for the purpose, and doubly so when, as in this case, the basic code continues to be used along with the encipherment in the transmission of messages. In 1777 and 12444 we have at least a complete change in pagination; the fault is aggravated when, as in the case of 5950 and 2310, the page numbers are changed four pages at a time.

So, too, the simple table used in the encipherments of both 13040 and 18470 for changing the penultimate digits of the code groups (cf. pp. 8, 18) is inadequate. It will be recalled that the use of this table led to the uncovering of the 1777 and 12444 encipherments before any identifications in vocabulary had been made.

Of the other encipherments used in the case of 13040-the additive (cf. p. 8; 13f.) and the sliders (cf. p. 98.ff.)-the writer cannot speak with authority, since the fact of the existence of these devices was communicated by the British and only individual cases of their use were deciphered in M. I. 8.

Granted the method of encipherment, further mistakes were made in the use of the encipherments.

## 71

It was certainly poor practice to send the message (see p. 84) containing a discussion of the enciphering systems. This, however, was mild in comparison with sending the same telegram twice-once in the basic code, and once in the encipherment (cf. pp. 19, 86).

The occasional publication of a paraphrase of a code message, such as that noted above ( p . 53) in connection with the announcement of an extended zone of submarine activity, is almost unavoidable, even though not unattended with danger to the code employed. Such a paraphrase should be skillfully made, and need not be so valuable to the decipherer as was the message referred to. The blunder is infinitely worse, however, and is entirely inexcusable, when the code text and the published clear-text agree exactly, as in the case of the war-bond message cited above (p. 51).

The worst instance of carelessness in code use with which the writer ever came into contact occurred in connection with 13040. That code was in any case too old for use in important communications. It was written in the old German orthography. Such a word as velociped occurred in the body of the vocabulary, but automobil is found in a supplement, and U-boot in a supplement to proper names! A code book is not like wine that improves with age; it resembles a wooden ship which tends to develop leaks.

The writer, during the war, was on one occasion requested by the State Department to read - a 1,500 -word message in 13040 which had been sent from Berlin to Ambassador Bernstorff in Washington and which was concerned with the interminable submarine controversy. When the task had been completed he was asked to compare his decipherment with a typed copy of a German text and to note any differences in the two. There were no differences-the two documents were identical in every word, in every letter, in every cross of a $t$ and in every dot over an i. And what was the clear-text document? It was a memorandum handed by Bernstorff to the Secretary of State!

There was no American cryptographic bureau in existence at the time when that message had been sent. If there had been, the usefulness of 13040 would have vanished from that moment.

We may conclude with mention of a few lesser sins committed in the use of the codes. The use of one code for an introduction to a forwarded message in another, while possibly unavoidable, was none the less a practice which aided the decipherer by showing a break at the point where the change in code presented a difference in the appearance of the code groups. It may have been largely a matter of luck that this practice led to important results (cf. pp. 28, 30).

So, too, the numbering of messages by means of the code proper instead of by means of the Dreinummerheft helped, through the identification of numbers, to betray the sequence of the code pages (cf. p. 32). The writing of the message numbers in code at the ends of telegrams, helpful as it was to the decipherer (cf. p. 34), is possibly hardly to be called poor practice except where the repetition was preceded by the word Nummer. The general carelessness exhibited in the use of that word has been referred to above (p. 27, note 12).

Another minor fault not unattended by consequences was the use of the Dreinummerheft in the body of messages instead of at the beginning only (cf. the note just referred to).
(27) Specimen Messages in 18470, 1777, and 12444
(1) The following telegram (18470 messages, pp. 698-705, 707-713, 714-720, and 726-729), sent in several parts from Madrid to Berlin, and dated September 11, 1918, has been referred to above (pp. 32, 40). Some garbled groups are restored in parentheses.

| 731 | Nr. 12 |
| ---: | :--- |
| 740 | 22 |
| 582 | vom 11 Sept. [1918] |
| 18472 |  |
| 12770 | Memorandum |
| 12762 | stop |
| 18564 | In |
| 23672 | Beantwortung |
| 13622 | Begleitschreibens |
| 18185 | von dem |
| 9841 | koeniglichen |
| 7047 | spanischen Botschafter |
| 6831 | an den |
| 20528 | Herrn |
| 21499 | Staatssekretaer |
| 13630 | des |
| 32337 |  |
| 22337 | Auswaertigen Amtes |
| 3250 | am |
| 10488 | 14ten |
| 21891 | vorigen Monats |
| 9578 | uebergebenen |
| 12770 | Memorandums |
| 26388 | beeilt |
| 30137 | sich |
| 19372 | kaiserliche Regierung |
| 27595 | Folgendes |
| 30723 | zu |
| 38875 |  |
| $(28875)$ | erwidern |
| 24461 | stop |
| 28922 | Die |
| 19372 | kaiserliche Regierung |
| 24780 | hat |
| 29465 | keine |
| 19121 | Gelegenheit |
| 16866 | versaeumt |
| 9170 | um |
| 10207 | darauf |
| 24610 | hinzuweisen |
| 8505 | dass sie |
| 24033 | nicht nur |
| 15665 | gegenwaertig |
| 18670 | in den |
| 13426 | besser |
| 2542 |  |
| $13542)$ | superlative |
| 13008 | Bexiehungen |
| 10054 | mit |
| 7043 | Spanien |
| 13123 | zu |
| 11069 | leben |
| 14555 | wuenscht |
| 28198 | sondern dass |
| 30140 | sie |
| 8412 | auch |
| 29335 | hofft |
|  | nach dem |


| 14179 | Krieg | 17702 | Die |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18654 | in | 4786 | Ankuendigung |
| 25779 | enger | 3211 | der |
| 30711 | Freundschaft | 9841 | koeniglichen |
| 10051 | mit | 7064 | spanischen Regierung |
| 7043 | Spanien | 8505 | dass sie |
| 19908 | zusammen (leben?) | 27166 | fuer |
| 12563 | zu | 15470 | jeden |
| 9885 | koennen | 30511 | durch |
| 13983 | und | 1186 | deutsche |
| 8505 | dass sie | 14733 | Unterseeboote |
| 7043 | Spaniens | - 17810 | verursachten |
| 7555 | Macht | 16741 | Verlust |
| 13983 | und | 1988 | an |
| 11510 | Groesse | 7045 | spanischen |
| 18655 | in | 9728 | Schiffen |
| 13644 | beiderseitigem | 23890 | comma |
| 18908 | Interesse | 17021 | der |
| 10133 | und | 18130 | vom |
| 15320 | im Gegensatze zu | 20301 | Augenblick |
| 11601 | der | 3211 | der |
| 8016 | Politik | 9574 | Uebergabe |
| 6881 | anderer | 9230 | des |
| 7498 | Laender | 12770 | Memorandums |
| 10058 | mit allen | 25507 | erfolgen |
| 10043 | Mitteln | 28155 | sollte |
| 29513 | zu | 22600 | comma |
| 27213 | foerdern | 24532 | entsprechenden |
| 13209 | bereit | 1186 | deutschen |
| 15769 | ist | 9736 | Schiffs |
| 11451 | stop | 23352 | raum |
| 15162 | Die | 18652 |  |
| 19372 | kaiserliche Regierung | or |  |
| 25760 | empfindet | 18654 | in |
| 28816 | es | 13441 | Besitz |
| 10230 | daher | 23962 | nehmen |
| 9437 | schmerzhaft | 14598 | wuerde |
| 8535 |  | 12270 | comma |
| (8545) | dass | 6673 |  |
| 9841 | koenigliche | (7673) | liess |
| 7064 | spanische Regierung | 11989 |  |
| 18654 | in | (11089) | legitim |
| 16793 | Vernachlaessigung | 30910 | diese |
| 30916 | dieser | 4851 |  |
| 11683 | guten | (4871) | Annahme |
| 7251 | Absicht | 13123 | zu |
| 1901 | an der | 22392 | stop |
| 14248 | willkuerlichen | 1912 | Die |
| 26194 | Schaedigung | 19372 | kaiserliche Regierung |
| 6045 |  | 23355 |  |
| (7045) | spanischer | (23655) | bedauert |
| 18908 | Interessen | 11042 | lebhaft |
| 30511 | durch | 11870 | wenn |
| 1142 | Deutschland | 13200 | berechtigte |
| 13123 | zu | 6045 |  |
| 18716 | glauben | (7045) | spanische |
| 9062 | scheint | 18908 | Interessen |
| 23851 | stop | 30516 | durch die |


| 10221 | dem | 18908 | Interessen | 9728 | Schiffe |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1146 | deutschen Reich | 19425 | geschuetzt | 13209 | bereit |
| 18149 | von seinem | 22963 | und | 25582 | erklaert |
| 27639 | Feinde | 17213 |  | 25471 | stop |
| 8499 | auf | (27213) | foerdern | 30115 | Sie |
| 18562 | gezwungen | 2422 | Past Participle | 26221 | bot |
| 30278 | e | 11348 |  | 30333 | ferner |
| 8388 | Art | (11848) | werden | 7043 | Spanien |
| 3211 | der | 21037 | soweit | 26722 | die |
| 14154 | Kriegsfuehrung | 30968 | dies | 7643 | Lieferungen |
| 27354 | gedraengt | 19044 | irgendwie | 1186 | deutscher |
| 11849 | werden | 10018 | mit der | 8698 | Kohlen |
| 16373 | und | 24876 | heiligen | 12451 | stop |
| 21356 | steht | 10881 | Pflicht | 28119 | sogar |
| 9470 | nicht | 23281 | der | 18654 | in |
| 1920 | an | 26996 | Reichsverwaltung (?) | 6196 | hollaendischen |
| 7230 | comma | 21968 | vereinbar | 17230 | oder |
| 25652 | erneuert | 15769 | ist | 4083 | daenischen |
| 20352 | ausdruecklich | 15762 | den | 15181 | Haefen |
| 30320 | festzustellen | 1142 | Deutschland | 1920 | an |
| 8549 | dass | 8499 | auf | 4861 | stop |
| 1142 | Deutschland | 18562 | gezwungenen | 8517 | Dass (die) |
| 24033 | nicht nur | 29248 | Existenz | 9841 | koenigliche |
| 15418 | jede | 28256 | kampf | 7064 | spanische Regierung |
| 7250 | Absicht | 16402 | zum | 8461 |  |
| 2211 |  | 15212 | gluecklichen | (8401) | auf |
| (3211) | der | 25722 | Ende | 13619 | beide |
| 26194 | Schaedigung | 25703 | zu | 30711 | freundschaftlichen |
| 6045 |  | 30834 | fuehren | 6856 | Angebote |
| (7045) | spanischer | 17162 |  | 8430 | auch nicht |
| 11069 | Lebens | (27162) | stop | 29385 | eingehen |
| 18908 | interessen | 27112 | Fuer die | 2470 | Past Tense |
| 30331 | fern | 31711 | Freundschafts | 17230 | oder |
| 7647 | liegt | 15967 | gesinnungen | 7880 | nicht |
| 11010 | comma | 1142 | Deutschlands | 29385 | eingehen |
| 28198 | sondern dass | 13010 | bietet | 9805 | konnte |
| 28816 | es | 9371 | schon | 15721 | ist nicht |
| 8412 | auch | 17702 | die | 1142 | Deutschlands |
| 30368 | fest | 18407 | Vergangenheit | 9236 | Schuld |
| 24520 | entschlossen | 19838 | zahlreiche | 22621 | stop |
| 15780 | ist | 13154 | Beispiele | 9190 | Umso |
| 3139 | alle | 13211 | stop | 9611 | ueberraschend |
| 13989 | Massnahmen | 13232 | Bereits | 24514 | er |
| 29513 | zu | 18190 | vor | 15789 | ist es |
| 22876 | treffen | 18555 | zwei | 27111 | fuer die |
| 30000 | comma | 15718 | Jahren | 19372 | kaiserliche Regierung |
| 29923 | und | 25725 |  | 11874 | wenn |
| 9592 |  | (24725) | hat sich | 15447 | jetzt |
| (9593) | zu | 15162 | die | 12952 | die |
| 15472 | jeder | 19372 | kaiserliche Regierung | 9846 | koenigliche Regierung |
| 17956 | Verstaendigung | 20018 | zur | 29527 |  |
| 21902 | die | 9695 | Ueberlassung | (12952) | die |
| 25217 | Hand | 1186 | deutscher | 2501 |  |
| 24753 | zu | 18654 | in | (7250) | Absicht |
| 13010 | bieten | 6055 |  | 3169 |  |
| 30511 | durch | (7455) | spanischen | (13169) | bekundet |
| 12177 | welche | 15181 | Haefen | 30910 | diese |
| 30910 | diese | 7648 | liegender | 18764 | gleichen |


| 1186 d | deutschen |
| :---: | :---: |
| 9728 S | Schiffe |
| 17702 did | die |
| 11499 ib | ibr |
| 19705 | seinerzeit |
| 20399 | aus |
| 30734 | freien |
| 21652 | Stuecken |
| 1938 | angeboten |
| 15631 |  |
| (14631) | waren |
| 17139 | nunmehr |
| 16040 | gewaltsam |
| 18654 | in |
| 13441 | Besitz |
| 8553 | zu |
| 23962 | nehmen |
| 17193 | und |
| 17540 | ohne |
| 28915 | Einwilligung |
| 1142 | Deutschlands |
| 18654 | in |
| 30987 | Dienst |
| 25703 | zu |
| 21265 | stellen |
| 21342 | stop |
| 1542? |  |
| (15320) | Im Gegensatz 20 |
| 22699 | seinen |
| 15692 | Gegnern |
| 27074 | die |
| 10574 | den |
| 24084 | Neutralen |
| 12049 | unter |
| 11496 | ihnen |
| 8414 | auch |
| 7043 | Spanien |
| 24033 | nicht nur |
| 15470 | jeden |
| 16729 | Verkehr |
| 10054 | mit |
| 1142 | Deutachland |
| 4675 | Oesterreich |
| 30491 | der |
| 6248 | Tuerkei |
| 13983 | und |
| 5589 | Bulgarien |
| 16832 | versagen |
| 28197 | sondern auch |
| 21752 | epeziellen |
| 25231 | Handel |
| 10055 | mit |
| 6849 | anderen |
| 24084 | neutralen |
| 9498 |  |
| (7498) | ) Laendern |
| 1500 |  |
| 14916 | wie |
| 6194 | Holland |


| 4082 | Daenemark |
| ---: | :--- |
| 6666 | Norwegen |
| 13983 | und |
| 4227 | Schweden |
| 1509 | ] |
| 13515 | beschraenken |
| 17230 | oder |
| 19271 | ganz |
| 20855 | verbieten |
| 24780 | hat |
| 1142 | Deutschland |
| 25211 | dem |
| 7045 | spanischen |
| 25231 | Handel |
| 21037 | soweit |
| 24515 | er |
| 28913 | das |
| 21723 | Sperr |
| 19236 | gebiet |
| 14071 | meidet |
| 8703 | das |
| 10592 | denkbar |
| 11695 | groesste |
| 25421 | Entgegenkommen |
| 13381 | bewiesen |
| 13211 | stop |
| 27305 |  |
| $(27205)$ | Fortsetzung folgt |
| 18470 |  |
| 3239 | Erste |
| 27206 | Fortsetzung von |
| 6705 | 12 |
| 22417 | 22 |
| 29830 | So |
| 14593 | wurde |
| 11841 | der |
| 18811 | gesamte |
| 7045 | spanische |
| 29318 | Einfuhr |
| 25231 | handel |
| 20338 | aus |
| 24083 | neutralen |
| 17193 | und |
| 19743 | selbst |
| 20338 | aus |
| 27610 | feindlichen |
| 7398 | Laendern |
| 12952 | die |
| 29400 | nicht |
| 18775 |  |
| $(18675)$ | in der |
| 21723 | Sperr |
| 16413 | zone |
| 7645 | liegen |
| 1147 | deutacherseits |
| 29451 | keiner |
| 13517 | Beschraenkung |
| 14788 | unterworfen |
| 18745 | gleichwohl |
|  |  |


| 24514 | er |
| ---: | :--- |
| 18654 | in |
| 23564 | Bann |
| 14645 | waren |
| 14915 | wie |
| 10897 | Petroleum |
| 23373 | und |
| 23614 | Baumwolle |
| 13405 | besteht |
| 21037 | soweit |
| 17144 | nur |
| 26722 | die |
| 14646 | Wraren |
| 2769 | fuer |
| 7045 | spanischen |
| 26020 | nationalen |
| 21909 | Verbrauch |
| 12411 | und nicht |
| 20028 | zur |
| 14295 | Wieder |
| 20320 | ausfuhr |
| 1920 | an |
| 1142 | Deutschlands |
| 27639 | Feinde |
| 13489 | bestimmt |
| 30199 | sind |
| 22621 | stop |
| 30202 | Ebenso |
| 14594 | wrurde |
| 11841 | der |
| 7045 | spanische |
| 20320 | Ausfuhr |
| 25231 | handel |
| 29672 | nach dem |
| 24084 | neutralen |
| 20485 | Auslande |
| 16723 | verhaeltnismaessig |
| 30771 | freigeben |
| 2420 | Past participle |
| 23373 | und |
| 10289 | darueber |
| 24941 | hinaus |
| 11439 | inm |
| 2819 | sogar |
| 29644 | nach |
| 27610 | feindlichen |
| 7498 | Laendern |
| 14916 | wie |
| 20093 | zum Beispiel |
| 12532 |  |
| $(12533)$ | den |
| 5370 | Vereinigten Staaten |
| 18139 | von |
| 6609 | Nord Amerika |
| 19838 | zahlreiche |
| 17382 |  |
| 139832 | Zugestaendnisse |
| 7510 | und |
|  |  |

## 75

| 30510 | durch | 30491 | der | 23854 | samen |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 19129 | Geleitsbrief | 15181 | Haefen | 12555 | Wirk |
| 1678 | Accusative Plural | 18138 | von | 28324 | nadeln |
| 30121 | sichern | 4137 | franzoesisch | 20501 | Chemikalien |
| 2420 | Past Participle | 1792 | Marokko | 30513 | und |
| 3620 | stop | 21038 | sowie | 8378 | Arznei |
| 20345 | Aus der | 21090 | des | 10042 | mittel |
| 19831 | Zahl | 15180 | Hafens. | 29644 | nach |
| 11841 | der | 18137 | von | 7043 | Spanien |
| 29833 | so | 22214 | Cette | 8553 | zu |
| 18139 | von | 12176 | welch | 15924 | gestatten |
| 1142 | Deutschland | 7723 | letzterer | 17540 | ohne |
| 20082 | zur | 8414 | auch | 14532 |  |
| 20320 | Ausfuhr | 27111 | fuer die | (24532) | entsprechende |
| 1908 | an seine | 17908 | Versorgung | 15521 | Gegenleistungen |
| 15692 | Gegner | 20831 | der | 1678 | Accusative Plural |
| 30771 | freigeben | 7367 | Schweiz | 13123 |  |
| 2407 | Past Participle | 10055 | mit | 16733 | verlangen |
| 7045 | spanischen | 7045 | spanischen | 14732 | stop |
| 20320 | Ausfuhr | 14646 | waren | 11874 | Wenn |
| 14646 | waren | 30982 | dient | 18591 |  |
| 22616 | seien | 8261 | stop | (19591) | trotz |
| 24922 | hier | 17299 | Obwohl | 30918 | dieses |
| 17144 | nur | 26722 | die | 27025 | deutlichen |
| 30828 | Fruechte | 7064 | spanische Regierung | 13433 | Bestreben |
| 12136 | Wein | 18138 | von | 24145 |  |
| 12677 | Kork | 1142 | Deutschlands | 19373 | kaiserlicher Regierung |
| 13983 | und | 27639 | Feinden | 13200 | berechtigte |
| 17597 | Oliven | 27553 | das | 7045 | spanische |
| 24337 | erwaehnt | 30246 | Durchlassen | 18908 | Interessen [sc. zu] |
| 25471 | stop | 7045 | spanischer | 30122 | sichern |
| 28022 | Die | 14646 | Waren | 26176 | Schaden |
| 30770 | Freigabe | 29646 | nach | 10247 | das heisst |
| 12117 | weiterer | 1142 | Deutschland | 15844 | insbesondere |
| 27168 | fuer | 11240 | nicht | 15861 | der |
| 7045 | spanisches | 29513 | zu | 17741 |  |
| 12521 | wirtschaftliches | 25668 | erreichen | (16741) | Verlust |
| 11069 | Leben | 16852 | vermochte | 17045 |  |
| 14920 | wichtiger | 24725 | hat sich | (7045) | spanischer |
| 20320 | Ausfuhr | 15162 | die | 9728 | Schiffe |
| 8373 | artikel | 19372 | kaiserliche Regierung | 23373 | und |
| 14594 | wurde | 6875 | angesichts | 10811 | Personen |
| 1147 | deutscherseits | 27481 | dringender | 26176 | schaden |
| 1938 | angeboten | 26485 |  | 28930 | eingetreten |
| 6782 | stop | (26385) | Beduerfnisse | 15769 | ist |
| 73671 | Der | 7043 | Spaniens | 29831 | so |
| 7045 | spanische | 28119 | sogar | 23655 | bedauert |
| 30827 | Frucht | 13209 | bereit | 30966 | dies |
| 25231 | handel | 30476 | gefunden | 19373 | kaiserliche Re |
| 4594 | wurde | 27572 | die | 11042 | lebhaft |
| 22351 | ausserdem | 20320 | Ausfuhr | 10133 | und |
| 18139 | von | 16019 | gewisser | 22491 | aufrichtig |
| 1142 | Deutschland | 1186 | deutscher | 20451 | stop |
| 5981 | noch | 8103 | Produkte | 30966 | Dies |
| 3492 b | besonders | 14915 | wie | 19177 | gilt |
| 3695 b | beguenstigt | 16346 25880 | Zucker | 13492 | besonders |
| 0770 | Freigabe | 13293 | ben | 8413 | auch |
|  | 481-37-6 |  |  |  |  |


| (271119) | fuer die [Omission?] | 14917 | wie | 17231 | oder |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18686 | indem | 20092 | zum Beispiel | 0732 |  |
| 24661 | ein | 18863 | gerade | (8732) | die |
| 30661 | diplomatischer | 18116 | vor kurzem | 15312 | im |
| 17886 | Vertreter | 27111 | fuer die | 30987 | Dienst |
| 20831 | der | 7045 | spanischen | 29021 | der |
| 9846 | koeniglichen Regierung | 9728 | Schiffe | 15692 | Gegner |
| 18655 | in | 1540 | quotation mark | 1142 | Deutschlands |
| 15558 | Gefahr |  |  | 12411 | und nicht |
| 18867 | geraten | intercept | text, which then continues] | 7043 | Spaniens |
| 15769 | ist |  |  | 30134 | sich |
| 18912 | die | 18472 |  | 20425 | ausschliesslich |
| 30516 | durch | 3258 | Zweite | 10012 | mit dem |
| 30089 | technische | 27206 | Fortsetzung von | 25232 | Handel |
| 11936 | Unmoeglichkeit | 6705 | 12 | 10055 | mit |
| 14840 | einer(?) | 22417 | 22 | 23564 | Bann |
| 20102 |  | 22392 | stop | 14645 | waren |
| (30102) | sicheren(?) | 11873 | Wenn | 26339 | befassen |
| 13296 | Benachrichtigung | 29673 | nach den | 2471 | Past Tense |
| 20271 | der | 30308 | Feststellungen | 3620 | stop |
| 14731 | Unterseeboots | 1670 | Dative Plural | 19372 | Kaiserliche Regierung |
| 8667 | kommandeure | 11601 | der | 23635 | bedauert |
| 15867 | innerhalb | 9841 | koeniglichen | 11042 | lebhaft |
| 28563 | kleinsten | 7064 | spanischen Regierung | 11879 | wenn der |
| 20125 | Zeitraums | 10395 | 20 | 12870 | Mangel |
| 18137 | von | 7823 | Prozent | 1920 | an |
| 11886 | wenigen | 10850 | des | 9736 | Schiff |
| 29916 | Tagen | 7045 | spanischen | 23352 | raum |
| 7779 | leider | 9736 | Schiffs | 18654 | in |
| 29400 | nicht | 23352 | raums | 7043 | Spanien |
| 4309 | abwenden | 16773 | verloren | 11772 | einen |
| 2420 | Past Participle | 15606 | gegangen | 25655 | ernsten |
| 11849 | werden | 30199 | sind | 14415 | Umfang |
| 9805 | konnte | 29830 | so | 4877 | angenommen |
| 15421 | stop | 25601 | erlaubt | 24780 | hat |
| 19373 | Kaiserliche Regierung | 30137 | sich | 25050 | stop |
| 24725 | hat sich | 19372 | kaiserliche Regierung | 30144 | Sie |
| 21242 | stets | 10207 | darauf | 28293 | kann |
| 13208 |  | 24610 | hin[zu]weisen | 15478 | jedoch |
| (13209) | bereit | 8501 | dass in | 29400 | nicht |
| 25582 | erklaert | 30914 | diesem | 16352 | zugeben |
| 9540 | ueber | 16741 | Verlust | 8517 | dass |
| 15470 | jeden | 14322. | die | 9326 | Schuld |
| 28958 | einzelnen | 11566 | grosse | 24900 | hierfuer |
| 28732 | Fall | 10831 | Zahl | 20425 | ausschliesslich |
| 30491 | der | 7045 | spanischer | 17230 | oder |
| 17920 | Versenkung | 9728 | Schiffe | 8419 | auch |
| 17231 | oder | 28632 | einbegriffen | 18663 | in naechster Linie |
| 13554 | Beschaedigung | 22620 | sei | 15762 | den |
| 7045 | spanischer | 13302 |  | 13200 | berechtigten |
| 9728 | Schiffe | (17702? | die | 1186 | deutschen |
| 24133 | zu | 30510 | durch | 14179 | Kriegs |
| 18022 | verhandeln | 8853 | Minen | 13989 | massnahmen |
| 12040 | stop | 11347 |  | 18298 | zuschreiben |
| 30142 | Sie | (12347) | unbekannten | 2420 | Past Participle |
| 24781 | hat | 20703 | Ursprungs | 12539 | wird |
| 18661 | in naechsten | 16840 | vernichtet | 20891 | stop |
| 28734 | Faellen | 14535 | wurden | 20831 | Der |

77

| 9841 | koenigliehen | 4861 | stop | 29830 | so |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7064 | spanischen Regierung | 1911 |  | 17954 | so |
| 28293 | kann | (1912) | ) Die | 11848 | verstanden |
| 28818 | es | 7064 | spanische Regierung | 1848 3209 | werden |
| 25630 | nicht | 12528 | weiss | 30142 | sie |
| 12347 | unbekannt | 3020 |  | 30734 | freie |
| 22684 | sein | (30202) | ebenso | 28785 | Fahrt |
| 8549 | dass | 25849 |  | 27165 | fuer |
| 19838 | zahlreiche | (8549) | dass | 3139 | alle |
| 7045 | spanische | 19838 | zahlreiche | 9728 | Schiffe |
| 9728 | Schiffe | 7045 | spanische | 97045 | spanise |
| 18661 | in naechsten | 27111 | fuer die | 30481 | spanischer |
| 28734 | Faellen | 26088 | nationalen | 26589 | Flagge |
| 30491 | der | 18908 | Interessen | (27589) | fordern |
| 18811 | gesamte | 27481 | dringend | 12284 | wolle |
| 13462 | Bestand | 13245 | benoetigten | 10247 | das heisst |
| 16019 | gewisser | 9728 | Schiffe | 19743 | selbst |
| 17146 | nur dem | 18139 | von | 27166 | fuer |
| 26035 | Namen | 1142 | Deutschlands | 28146 | solche |
| 19644 |  | 15692 | Gegnern | 28122 | die |
| (29644) | nach | 24753 | zu | 14195 |  |
| 7045 | spanischer | 18277 | Zwecken | 14195 | Kriegsmaterial |
| 9729 | Schiffs | 28785 | Fahrt | 19614 |  |
| 15941 | gesellschaften | 25745 | en |  | toethich |
| 15311 | im | 18564 | zwischen | 1658 | delete 4 letters |
| 20425 | ausschliesslichen | 25733 | Entente | 14360 | ung |
| 18908 | Interesse | 7498 | Iaendern | 28100 |  |
| 15861 | der | 10672 | pressen | 30834 |  |
| 15692 | Gegner | 2422 | Past Participle | 17230 | fuehren |
| 1142 | Deutschlands | 11849 | wurden | 30135 | sich |
| 28797 | fahren | 3682 | stop |  |  |
| 29251 | stop | 3014 |  | 19251 | gar |
| 16019 | Gewisse | (30142) | Sie | 12055 |  |
| 23008 | Reederei | -2150 |  | 194610 |  |
| 25749 | en | (12528) | weiss | 14183 | Kriegsschiffe |
| 30199 | sind | 8412 | auch | 14183 | Kriegsschiffe |
| 13133 | bekanntlich | 7546 |  | 26357 | begeben |
| 28199 | sogar | (8546) | dass | 15118 | haben |
| 21037 | soweit | 19743 | selbst | 16031 | stop |
| 15606 | gegangen | 7045 | spanische | 28676 | Ein |
| 30136 | sich | 12978 | Kpanische | 28182 | solcher |
| 17300 | Requisition | 9728 | schiffe | 3279 | allgemeiner |
| 15357 | ihrer | 15319 |  | 30734 | Frei |
| 9728 | Schiffe | (15312) | im | 23792 | brief |
| 30516 | durch | -8908 |  | 25161 |  |
| 7064 | spanische Regierung | (18908) | Interesse | (27161) | fuer |
| 13123 | zu | 14681 | der | 23564 | Bann |
| 24570 | entziehen | 25733 | Entente | 14645 | waren |
| 16199 | indem sie | 28897 | Entente | 15768 | ist |
| 30134 | sich | (28797) |  | 13065 | bisher |
| 12121 | weigern | (28792) |  | 25981 | noch |
| 2470 | Past Tense | 19595 | Trotzdem | 18139 | von |
| 30792 | den | 9807 | Trotzdem | 29451 | keiner |
| 10389 | Aufenthalts | 18903 | das | 7555 | Macht |
| 26874 | ort | 12770 | Memorandum | 13831 | der |
| 15357 | ihrer | 13831 d | Memorandum | 12109 | Welt |
| 9728 | Schiffe | 9841 k | soeniglichen | 22382 | ausgestellt |
| 6854 a | anzugeben | 7064 | panischen Regierung | 12295 3681 | worden stop |


| 3139 | Alle |
| ---: | :--- |
| 4793 | zu |
| 26321 | Beginn |
| 30918 | dieses |
| 14179 | Krieges |
| 18654 | in |
| 12602 | Kraft |
| 26372 | befindlichen |
| 14179 | Kriegs |
| 23038 | regeln |
| 15118 | haben |
| 16845 | vielmehr |
| 21902 | die |
| 24564 |  |
| $(23564)$ | Bann |
| 1464 |  |
| $(14645)$ | waren |
| 18001 | dem |
| 16763 | Zu |
| 11595 | griff (?) |
| 27210 | des |
| 13297 | benachteiligten |
| 14152 | Kriegsfuehrenden |
| 20352 | ausdruecklich |
| 30771 | freigeben |
| 2422 | Past Participle |
| 28722 | stop |
| 13682 | Bei |
| 24036 |  |
| $(20036)$ | Zurschaustellung |
| 30724 | fremder |
| 15048 | Hoheits |
| 20107 |  |
| $(20106)$ | zeichen |
| 30510 | durch |
| 1142 | Deutschlands |
| 27639 | Feinde |
| 14598 | wuerde |
| 14962 | die |
| 16077 | Gewaehrung |
| 30734 | freier |
| 28785 | Fahrt |
| 27166 | fuer |
| 24083 | neutrale |
| 9728 | Schiffe |
| 18670 | in den |
| 18139 | von |
| 1142 | Deutschiand |
| 9178 | um die |
| 19237 | Gebiete |
| 22660 | seiner |
| 4159 | europaeischen |
| 27639 | Feinde |
| 22963 | und |
| 29320 | einige |
| 13449 | Besitzungen |
| 16272 | gezogene |
| 21723 | Sperr |


| 16413 | zone |
| ---: | :--- |
| 1672 | Dative Plural |
| 22351 | ausserdem |
| 8580 | dazu |
| 40834 |  |
| (30834) | fuehren |
| 8586 |  |
| $(8546)$ | dass |
| 18655 | in |
| 11496 | ihnen |
| 3281 | alsbald |
| 17161 | nur |
| 9728 | Schiffe |
| 10054 | mit |
| 24083 | neutraler |
| 30481 | Flagge |
| 6779 | antreffen |
| 2421 | Past Participle |
| 14539 | wuerden |
| 12291 | stop |
| 18475 |  |
| 9496 | Schluss |
| 18138 | von |
| 30020 | Telegramm Nr. |
| 6705 | 12 |
| 22417 | 22 |
| 6782 | stop |
| 18659 | In der |
| 37481 |  |
| $(27481)$ | dringenden |
| 9738 | Schiffs |
| 23352 | raums |
| 7691 |  |
| $(17690)$ | not |
| 7043 | Spanien |
| 1667 | Genitive Singular |
| 15766 | ist |
| $1 .-42$ |  |
| $(11422$ | Deutsehland |
| -119 |  |
| $(28119)$ | sogar |
| 13209 | bereit |
| 27161 | fuer |
| 24753 | zu |
| 11914 | Unrecht |
| 17920 | versenk |
| 30083 | te |
| 7045 | spanische |
| 9728 | Schiffe |
| 15571 | Gegen |
| 25617 | ersatz |
| 18655 | in |
| 2627 |  |
| $(22747 ?)$ | Tonnengehalts |
| 4422 |  |
| $(10422)$ | aequivalent |
| 4793 | zu |
| 7713 | leisten |
|  |  |


| 10247 | das heisst |
| ---: | :--- |
| 1186 | deutsche |
| 8728 |  |
| $(9728)$ | Schife |
| 24532 | entsprechenden |
| 23352 | Raum |
| 15607 | gehalts |
| 1979 |  |
| $(1989)$ | an |
| 7043 | Spanien |
| 4357 | abtreten |
| 2712 | Infinitive with zu |
| 3620 | stop |
| 20090 | Zum |
| 13309 |  |
| $(13308)$ | Beweis |
| 27111 | fuer die |
| 22491 | Aufrichtigkeit |
| 30918 | dieses |
| 6856 | Angebots |
| 25582 | erklaert |
| 30137 | sich |
| 19372 | kaiserliche Regierung |
| 24904 | hiermit |
| 21776 | spontan |
| 13209 | bereit |
| 6711 | anstatt |
| 27169 | fuer |
| 7045 | spanischen |
| 10275 | Dampfer |
| 3383 |  |
| $(23843)$ | Sar |
| 30942 | din |
| 25680 | ero |
| 1312 |  |
| $(13232)$ | bereits |
| 13093 | billigen |
| 3408 |  |
| $(2408)$ | Past Participle |
| 19183 | Geldersatzes |
| 7043 | Spanien |
| 15671 | ein |
| 1186 | deutsches |
| 9727 | Schiff |
| 24133 | zu |
| 9695 | ueberlassen |
| 9162 | stop |
| 15575 | Gegen |
| 18188 | von der |
| 7064 | spanischen Regierung |
| 18654 | in |
| 24331 | Erwaegung |
| 16272 | gezogene |
| 7250 | Absicht |
| 19746 | selbstaendig |
| 20027 | zur |
| 13443 | Besitzergreifung |
| 10353 | eines |
|  |  |


| 1186 | deutschen | 2300 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9727 | Schiffs | (20300) | Augen |
| 21703 | zu | 13123 | zu |
| 9364 | schreiten | 25256 | halten |
| 12265 | womoeglich | 18652 |  |
| 8412 | auch | (18672) | stop |
| 18655 | in | 19373 | Kaiserliche Regierung |
| 28180 | solchen | 25335 | hofft |
| 28741 | Faellen | 8517 | dass |
| 18673 | in denen | 9841 | koenigliche |
| 24661 | ein | 7064 | spanische Regierung |
| 7045 | spanisches | 3281 | alsbald |
| 9727 | Schiff | 10018 | mit der |
| 15867 | innerhalb | 1145 | deutschen Regierung |
| 19050 | des | 18654 | in |
| 31723 |  | 18024 | Verhandlungen |
| (21723) | Sperr | 8547 |  |
| 19236 | gebiets | (9547) | ueber diese |
| 17920 | versenkt | 29923 | und |
| 12296 | worden | 2913 |  |
| 11086 | legt | (12913) | kuenftige |
| 15478 | jedoch | 12117 | weitere |
| 19373 |  | 21902 | die |
| or |  | 7045 | spanischen |
| 19372 | kaiserliche Regierung | 18908 | Interessen |
| 24904 | hiermit | 3256 | am naechsten |
| 20352 | ausdruecklich | 13526 | beruecksiohtigen |
| 17831 | Verwahren | 2438 | Present Participle |
| 12461 | ein | 7966 |  |
| 12463 | und | (7866) | Punkte |
| 13725 | bittet | 28978 | eintreten |
| 22522 | die | 29103 | und |
| 9841 | koenigliche | 30516 | durch |
| 17064 |  | 14450 | umgehende |
| (7064) | spanische Regierung | 18188 | von der |
| 30137 | sich | 19372 | kaiserlichen Regierung |
| 2555 |  | 19790 | seit |
| (25654) | ernste | 11399 | laengerer Zeit |
| 27501 | Folgen | 24443 | erbetene |
| 24373 | eines | 24528 | Ersendung |
| 28180 | solchen | 27343 |  |
| 9294 | Tuns | (29343) | eines |
| 18190 | vor | 7045 | spanischen |


| 12853 | Marine |
| ---: | :--- |
| 24124 | sachverstaendigen |
| 29645 | nach |
| 6024 | Berlin |
| 23752 | einen |
| 30711 | freundschartlichen |
| 20468 | Ausgleich |
| 13592 | beschleunigen |
| 12536 | wird |
| 20691 | stop |
| 21902 | Die |
| 22708 |  |
| (25708) | enge |
| 1186 | deutsch |
| 7045 | spanische |
| 30711 | Freundschaft |
| 13010 | bietet |
| 26382 | die |
| 16072 | Gewaehren |
| 1651 | delete two letters |
| 10214 | dazu |
| 8574 |  |
| 8575$)$ | dass ein |
| 13619 | beide |
| 30093 | Teile |
| 26301 | befriedigendes |
| 25534 | Ergebnis |
| 29021 | der |
| 18024 | Verhandlungen |
| 12480 | nicht |
| 20396 | ausbleiben |
| 12535 | wird |
| 22132 | stop |
| 2191 | San Sebastian |
| 29563 | den |
| 4848 | 10ten |
| 27892 | September |
| 10326 | 19 |
| 8467 | 18 |
| 9496 | Schluss |
|  | (Signed) RatiBor |
|  |  |

(2) The following message (18470 messages, p. 949), sent from the Foreign Office in Berlin to the German Ambassador in Spain, presents a decided contrast in contents to the message just quoted.

| 379 | Nr. 16 | 27639 | Feinden | (20320) | Ausfuhr |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 032 | 30 | 22634 | sei | 18180 | von |
| 258 | vom 16 Nov [1918] | 28818 | es | 9737 | Schiffbau |
| 18478 |  | 30510 | durch | 13918 | material (ien) |
| 13788 | Bitte | 27076 | die | 3690 | comma |
| 27377 | dortiger Regierung | 1145 | deutsche Regierung | 17230 | oder |
| 10025 | mitteilen | 19743 | selbst | 25054 | nicht |
| 8549 | dass | 3694 | comma | 3692 | comma |
| 3129 |  | 22635 | sei | 10320 | auferlegt |
| (3139) | alle | 28815 | es | 14646 | waren |
| 29093 | Einschraenkungen | 30510 | durch | 3622 | stop |
| 10374 | aufgehoben | 1186 | deutsche | 30910 | Diese |
| 20195 |  | 10694 | Privat | 8730 | Mitteilung |
| (30195) | sind | 12014 | unternehmen | 25508 | erfolgt |
| 3690 | comma | 3692 | comma | 19142 | gemaess |
| 12177 | welche | 22634 | sei | 16520 | Ziffer |
| 18180 | von | 28818 | es | 23525 | 32 |
| 11995 | uns | 15572 | gegen | 10567 | des |
| 8230 | dem | 13489 | bestimmte | 22162 | Waffenstillstands |
| 25263 | Handelsverkehr | 8972 | Konzessionen | 17878 | vertrags |
| 24083 | neutraler | 14917 | wie | 3622 | stop |
| 9728 | Schiffe | 27076 | die |  | (Signed) |
| 10051 | mit | 10551 | der |  |  |
| 11981 | unseren | 20230 |  |  |  |

(3) This message (from 1777 messages, p. 226, $f$.), with its rather unusual subject matter, figured, in 1931, in claims for damages brought against Germany before the Mixed Claims Commission on the charge of infecting horses purchased by the Allies. It was sent from Madrid to Berlin. The first column contains the 1777 code groups, the second the 18470 equivalents. Restorations of garbled groups are enclosed in parentheses.

| 424 | Nr. 11 |  | 19541 | 20831 | der |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 157 | 23 |  | 5832 |  |  |
| 835 | vom 19ten Aug. [1918. |  | (5823) | 27813 | Serum |
| 45458. | $73458$ | Doenhoff | 26136 |  |  |
| 14437 |  |  | (26164) | 12654 | krankheit |
| (11437) | 9627 | uebersendet | 14520 | 30510 | durch |
| 1282 | 2472 | past tense | 19927 | 25617 | Ersatz |
| 22223 | 22413 | Aufzeichnungen | 27699 | 17289 | oder |
| 2987 | 1677 | Acc. Plural | 28160 | 16750 | Vermischung |
| 12020 | 10210 | des | 9670 | 18060 | des |
| 4723 | 30613 | Direktors | 1411 | 10801 | Pferde |
| 7786 | 26476 | Bakteriologischen | 5823 | 27813 | serum |
| 15606 |  |  | 2605 | 24145 | s |
| (15607) | 18947 | Instituts | 28966 | 10056 | mit |
| 27064 | 18654 | in | 1817 | 17707 | Rinder |
| 8491 | 5581 | Buenos Aires | 5823 | 27813 | serum |
| 5716 | 27306 | Doktor | 10152 | 26992 | stop |
| 50297 |  | Krause | 50297 |  | Krause |
| 2961 | 1651 | delete one letter | 2961 | 1651 | delete one letter |
| 4939 | 9529 | ueber | 26844 | 10134 | kommt |
| 9623 | 18013 | Verhuetungsmittel | 22333 | 11323 | zu |

81

| 30254 | 27594 | folgenden |
| ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 6150 | 10790 | praktisch |
| 19468 | 24358 | erwiesenen |
| 1016 | 9406 | Schlussfolgerung |
| 2982 | 1672 | Dat. Plural |
| 24637 | 3657 | stop |
| 20349 | 3239 | Erstens |
| 18213 | 1903 | Das |
| 25897 | 18587 | zweimal |
| 8559 | 8499 | auf |
| 9826 | 23716 | 56 |
| 1252 |  |  |
| $1352)$ | 1592 | dash |
| 9826 | 23716 | 56 |
| 13108 |  |  |
| $(12108)$ | 15248 | Grad |
| 1312 | 1502 | dash |
| 14212 | 28602 | eine |
| 16982 | 25272 | halbe |
| 12654 | 21694 | Stunde |
| 1317 | 1507 | dash |
| 9780 | 25570 | erhitzen |
| 1238 | 2428 | Past Participle |
| 1817 | 17707 | Rinder |
| 5823 | 27813 | serum |
| 28020 | 17810 | verursacht |
| 29903 | 19743 | selbst |
| 27080 | 18670 | in den |
| 3755 | 11695 | groessten |
| 10887 | 12777 | Mengen |
| 27063 | 18653 | in |
| 6812 | 15402 | ji |
| 25347 | 16537 | ziert |
| 20292 | 27682 | fast |
| 6675 | 29465 | keine |
| 5823 | 27813 | Serum |
| 26164 | 12654 | krankheit |
| 1312 | 1502 | dash |
| 6196 | 10786 | 300 |
| 29621 | 8811 | Milzbrand |
| 21604 |  |  |
| $(21044)$ | 28734 | faelle |
| 16600 | 29240 | comma |
| 2556 | 13196 | 40 |
| 4961 | 9551 | Typhus |
| 21044 | 28734 | faelle |
| 1318 | 1508 | dash |
| 24638 | 3628 | stop |
| 20368 | 3258 | Zweitens |
| 18213 | 1903 | Das |
| 2449 | 18139 | von |
| 1817 | 17707 | Rindern |
| 29226 | 16016 | gewonnene |
| 4755 | 30695 | Diphtheri |
| $(20988)$ | 30278 |  |
| 24628 | 3618 | e |
| 22733 | 29923 | und |
|  |  |  |


| 8086 | 27976 | Tet |
| ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 30432 | 4422 | a |
| 6473 | 17163 | nus |
| 5823 | 27813 | serum |
| 15832 | 28822 | erzeugt |
| 4269 | 13659 | bei |
| 4755 | 30695 | Diphtheri |
| 20988 | 30278 | e |
| 9853 | 23793 | und |
| 8486 |  |  |
| $(8086)$ | 27976 | Tet |
| 30432 | 4422 | a |
| 6473 | 17163 | nus |
| 12020 | 10210 | des |
| 10889 | 12779 | Menschen |
| 20292 | 27682 | fast |
| 6675 | 29465 | keine |
| 5823 | 27813 | Serum |
| 26164 | 12654 | krankheit |
| 24872 | 8962 | stop |
| 18237 | 1927 | Drittens |
| 4267 | 13657 | Bei |
| 21427 | 18117 | Vor |
| 10552 | 15892 | injektion |
| 21490 | 18180 | von |
| 4755 | 30695 | Diphtheri |
| 20988 | 30278 | e |
| 24622 | 3612 | hyphen |
| 1817 | 17707 | Rinder |
| 5823 | 27813 | serum |
| 27153 | 28293 | kann |
| 23051 | 12891 | man |
| 11124 | 28314 | nachher |
| 6096 | 21186 | sub |
| 23346 | 13836 | ku |
| 22731 | 29921 | tan |
| 4755 | 30695 | Diphtheri |
| 20988 | 30278 | e |
| 24621 | 3611 | hyphen |
| 1411 | 10801 | Pferde |
| 5823 | 27818 | serum |
| 17063 |  |  |
| 27063$)$ | 18653 | in |
| 6812 | 15402 | ji |
| 25344 | 16534 | zieren |
| 14600 | 17540 | ohne |
| 24568 |  |  |
| $(20568)$ | 15558 | Gefahr |
| 13133 | 30723 | zu |
| 19760 | 11050 | laufen |
| 5823 | 27813 | Serum |
| 26164 | 12654 | krankheit |
| 22333 | 11323 | zu |
| 15832 | 28822 | erzeugen |
| 16661 | 29251 | stop |
| 4266 | 13656 | Bei |
| 9061 | 14451 | umgekehrter |
| 6212 | 10402 | Anwendung |
|  |  |  |

82

| 5960 | 22850 | tritt |
| ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 26942 | 9532 | die |
| 5823 | 27813 | Serum |
| 26164 | 12654 | krankheit |
| 8557 | 8497 | auf |
| 11352 | 22392 | stop |
| 18256 | 1996 | Viertens |
| 18222 | 1912 | Die |
| 25460 |  |  |
| $(28160$ | 16750 | Vermischung |
| 20367 | 3257 | 2 |
| 1358 | 1598 | dash (fraction) |
| 18236 | 1926 | 3 |
| 1817 | 17707 | Rinder |
| 24622 | 3612 | dash |
| 20348 | 3238 | 1 |
| 1340 | 1530 | dash (fraction) |
| 18186 |  |  |
| $(18236)$ | 1926 | 3 |
| 1411 | 10801 | Pferde |
| 5823 | 27813 | serum |
| 1310 | 1500 | bracket |
| 20367 | 3257 | 2 |
| 1358 | 1598 | dash (fraction) |
| 18236 | 1926 | 3 |
| 1817 | 17707 | Rinder |
| 24622 | 3612 | dash |
| 20348 | 3238 | 1 |
| 1359 | 1599 | dash (fraction) |
| 18236 | 1926 | 3 |
| 1411 | 10801 | Pferde |
| 5823 | 27813 | serum |
| 1319 | 1509 | bracket |
| 24651 | 3691 | comma |
| 26484 | 12574 | wobei |
| 19302 | 21242 | stets |
| 26975 |  |  |
| $(26973)$ | 9563 | das |
|  |  |  |


| 9616 | 18006 | Verhaeltnis |
| ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 29444 | 16334 | zu Gunsten |
| 13990 | 14280 | des |
| 1817 | 17707 | Rinder |
| 5823 | 27813 | gerums |
| 25634 | 22124 | wahren |
| 1234 | 2424 | Past Participle |
| 2574 |  |  |
| $(5275)$ | 11865 | werden muss |
| 9300 | 20640 | comma |
| 15832 | 28822 | erzeugt |
| 20910 | 30200 | ebenso |
| 6675 | 29465 | keine |
| 5823 | 27813 | Serum |
| 26164 | 12654 | krankheit |
| 24872 | 8962 | stop |
| 18519 | 6809 | Fuenftens |
| 1817 | 17707 | Rinder |
| 30308 | 19248 | geben |
| 20914 | 30204 | ebenso wie |
| 13223 | 28913 | das |
| 1411 | 10801 | Pferd |
| 15100 | 21040 | sowohl |
| 4751 |  |  |
| $4755)$ | 30695 | Diphtheri |
| 20988 | 30278 | e |
| 24628 | 3618 | dash |
| 20326 | 3216 | als |
| 8524 | 8414 | auch |
| 8086 | 27976 | Tet |
| 30432 | 4422 | a |
| 6473 | 17163 | nus |
| 5823 | 27813 | serum |
| 24612 | 3602 | stop |
| 2156 | 6796 | l1 |
| 9976 | 20366 | 23 |
|  |  |  |

(Signed) Ratibor
(4) This telegram ( 1777 messages, p. 177) was sent from Berlin to Madrid on July 6, 1918. Mirbach was the German Ambassador to Russia.

The first column contains the 1777 message, the second the transposition into 18470. One garbled group has been restored.

| 692 |  | Nr. 9 | 18588 | 6878 | 6ten |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 288 |  | 08 | 13077 | 4767 | 7ten |
| 433 |  | vom 6ten Juli | 24668 | 3658 | stop |
| 1777 |  |  | 24190 |  |  |
| 24790 | 15680 | Geheim | (34190) | 42190 | Mirbach |
| 21372 | 27162 | stop | 3822 | 28112 | soeben |
| 14520 | 30510 | Durch | 9591 | 19481 | einem |
| 19795 | 11085 | Legationssekretaer | 8506 | 8446 | Attentat |
| 22336 | 11326 | Lange (?) | 27064 | 18654 | in |
| 28281 | 24571 | entziffern | 30626 | 18816 | Gesandtschafts |
| 9712 | 25502 | stop | 30307 | 19247 | gebreude |
| 30626 | 18816 | Gesandtschaft | 24250 | 20090 | zum |
| 7033 | 3723 | Moskau | 22635 | 26825 | Opfer |
| 14922 | 27412 | drahtet | 29574 | 15564 | gefallen |


| 5391 | 30881 | stop |
| ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 26268 | 19658 | Tod |
| 14520 | 30510 | durch |
| 29083 | 17073 | Revolver |
| 9553 | 19493 | schuss |
| 27064 | 18654 | in |
| 11131 | 28321 | Nacken |
| 6453 | 17193 | und |
| 23850 | 26290 | Bomben |
| 6387 | 14577 | wurf |
| 17545 | 11935 | unmittelbar |
| 13240 | 28930 | eingetreten |
| 24617 | 3607 | stop |
| 24106 | 29646 | Nach |
| 23527 | 12117 | weiterer |
| 11172 | 28362 | Nachricht |
| 17772 | 9062 | scheint |
| 15868 | 28858 | es sich |
| 8280 | 9170 | um |


| 18128 | 7518 | Mache |
| ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 28971 | 10061 | der |
| 14743 | 25733 | Entente |
| 14713 | 25703 | zu |
| 16942 | 25232 | handeln |
| 10921 | 24811 | stop |
| 11172 | 28362 | Nachricht |
| 26447 | 12537 | wird |
| 2332 | 24922 | hier |
| 18044 | 28434 | morgen |
| 25703 | 16843 | veroeffentlicht |
| 17933 | 20923 | und |
| 27064 | 18654 | in |
| 17975 | 20965 | vorstehendem |
| 24460 | 29850 | Sinne |
| 26852 | 10192 | kommentiert |
| 30098 | 4888 | 9 |
| 14397 | 3187 | 08 |

(Signed) Bubscim
(5) This message from 12444 messages, p. 32, which was sent from Berlin to Madrid, dated December 23, 1918, and intercepted December 24, probably repeats information telegraphed from Brest Litowsk to Berlin on December 21, since the present message refers to December 22 as still in the future.

The first column contains the 12444 code groups, the second the 18470 equivalents. One garbled code group is restored in parentheses.

| 12444 |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 555 |  | Nr. 14 |
| 778 |  | 50 |
| 457 |  | vom 23sten Dez. |
| 23220 | 21410 | Stab |
| 28067 | 10057 | mit |
| 10350 | 22690 | seiner |
| 29741 | 13631 | Begleitung |
| 30979 | 15769 | ist |
| 16469 | 22459 | 21sten |
| 1354 | 4494 | abends |
| 18682 | 5572 | Brest |
| 17894 | 2584 | Litowsk |
| 22885 | 28975 | eingetroffen |
| 25011 | 23401 | stop |
| 16428 | 22418 | 22 sten |
| 7827 | 20917 | vormittags |


| 29418 | 25508 | erfolgt |
| ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 7987 | 20077 | zunaechst |
| 29908 | 22348 | Aussprache |
| 28025 | 10015 | mit den |
| 14059 | 21999 | Verbuendeten |
| 10410 | 29600 | comma |
| 30019 | 28309 | nachmittags |
| 19666 | 18156 | voraussichtlich |
| 26703 | 24343 | erste |
| 15326 |  |  |
| $(15426)$ | 16616 | Voll |
| 23080 | 29870 | sitzung |
| 28025 | 10015 | mit den |
| 12992 | 3082 | russischen |
| 2746 | 14936 | Widersachern (?) |
| 22597 | 10487 | 14 |
| 27178 | 13068 | 50 |

(Signed) Bussche
(6) The following telegram, sent from Berlin to Madrid under date of December 23, 1917, is taken from 12444 messages, page 33,ff. A transcription into 18470 is here appended in the second column.

In the text of the message the last two groups are meaningless and are probably a dittography of the same two groups appearing about the middle of the message. At the group 23260, the twelfth group from the end, the encoder suffered a lapse: his copy undoubtedly read "statt", but he looked up and encoded the similarly sounding but here perfectly meaningless word "staat". This might be called a mental garble.

The telegram is extremely interesting from the light that it sheds on the history of the various codes in the 18470 series. We are definitely informed, apropos of the trouble that Berlin was experiencing in the decoding of certain messages sent from Madrid, (1) that 1777 was the fifth variation of code 2310; (2) that 12444 was the sixth variation of the same code; (3) that 1777 was composed in Berlin according to proposals sent in a telegram from Madrid; finally (4) that these proposals had been sent on October 31.

It would be most interesting to read just what proposals were made in the Madrid message of October 31. Did they actually send a detailed table by wireless? If so, it is not to be wondered at that the table set up in Berlin failed to work. It is an everlasting pity that October 31 antedates the beginning of the A. E. F. interceptions, and curiosity concerning the contents of this message must remain ungratified.

Examination of the study below (p. 89 .ff.) of "Additional Codes of the 18470 Family", based on certain material received by M. I. 8 from a "Dutchman", will show why Berlin refers to 1777 and 12444 as the fifth and sixth encipherments respectively of 2310.2310 had been made by shuffling the pages of 18470 four pages at a time, and applying the customary table for the blocks-of-ten. It was no doubt-since the other derivatives are here called variations of 2310 (Abaenderungen des Chiffres 2310)-the first variant of 18470 . The "Dutchman" describes codes $37000,29000,2500$, and 20000 , of which 29000 and 20000 have the same block-of-ten arrangement as 2310 and are accurately described as variants, of that code. 2500 makes a second shift in the blocks-of-ten, applying the original table to the blocks of 2310 , so that 2500 also is accurately described as a variation of 2310 . 37000, however, has the same block-of-ten arrangement as 18470 and cannot be called a variant of 2310 . This gives us three derivatives of 2310 before the coming of 1777 and 12444 .

One encipherment is missing. We might get out of the difficulty by assuming 2310 instead of 18470 to be the parent of all the others of the family; but objections to this view are given on pp. $90 f$.; 96 . Possibly another encipherment exists of which no trace has reached us.

| 555 |  | Nr. 14 | 26395 | 22985 | sechs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 461 |  | 49 | 17474 | 10564 | des |
| 457 |  | vom 23ten Dezember | 27935 | 20525 | Chiffres |
| 550 |  | unter Bezugnahme auf Telegramm | 21876 | 20366 | 23 |
| 387 |  | Nr. 26 | 20807 | 4847 | 10 |
| 845 |  | 73 | 9319 | 1509 | bracket |
| 387 |  | Nr. 26 | 4550 | 3690 | comma |
| 082 |  | 76 | 7595 | 18585 | zweite |
| 400 |  | und | 2435 | 25225 | Haelfte |
| 387 |  | Nr. 26 | 28066 | 10056 | mit |
| 499 |  | 77 | 19508 | 8448 | 17 |
| 12444 |  |  | 21239 | 27029 | 77 |
| 26703 | 24343 | Erste | 24342 | 19232. | gegeben |
| 2435 | 25225 | Haelfte | 24700 | 30840 | comma |
| 23831 | 30021 | Telegramm Nr. | 2512 | 30202 | ebenso |
| 3587 | 20477 | 26 | 23830 | 30020 | Telegramm Nr. |
| 20309 | 8249 | 73 | 3587. | 20477 | 26 |
| 30979 | 15769 | ist | 17476 | 10566 | 76 |
| 28065 | 10055 | mit | 3753 | 17193 | und |
| 27936 | 20526 | Chiffre | 3587 | 20477 | 26 |
| 28316 | 28706 | 124 | 21239 | 27029 | 77 |
| 25106 | 13546 | 44 | 4533 | 3623 | stop |
| 9310 | 1500 | bracket | 25320 | 30910 | Diese |
| 1300 | 4440 | Absenderung | 23091 | 29881 | sind |
| 17187 | 6877 | 6 | 28022 | 10012 | mit dem |
| $9350{ }^{\text { }}$ | 1590 | dash | 27935 | 20525 | Chiffre |


(7) The following is a reproduction of one of the two messages that were found in two codes. (See p. 19.) This message was sent originally from Berlin to Madrid in 18470 under date of February 24, 1918 ( 18470 messages, pp. 138-139); it was then sent again in 12444 under date of March 4 ( 12444 messages, pp. 207-209). In the transcription given here the first of the three columns contains those groups that appear only in the 18470 version, the second column (the bulk of the message) contains the groups which are equivalent in the two versions, and the third column comprises the groups peculiar to the 12444 version.

The two versions correspond almost exactly. The original text of the two was identical except for the introductions. A word or two has dropped out here and there in both versions, and there are a few cases of garbling. These discrepancies, almost self-correcting when the message can be read, caused more or less trouble when the two versions were originally compared for the purpose of paralleling pages in the two codes. In some cases where the required relationship of penultimate and of ultimate digits was not exact, pages were at that time marked as provisionally equivalent; these cases are indicated here by a bracketed question mark after the second of the two pages in question. In some cases a variation in the ultimate digit was assumed to be due to the presence of variants in the code book.

There are some features of the two versions that are interesting from a cryptographic standpoint. Most important is the criminal carelessness of repeating a message in a different code. Time and labor could have been saved, and, far more important, the safety of the code could have been safeguarded by simply repeating the text of the original message and fitting it

## 86

with a new introduction. As it is, it is sure that the encoder of the 12444 version never looked at the 18470 original, for the new version is not a mere routine tabular transposition from the first message but a new encoding. A glance at the instances in which the versions depart from the page-for-page correspondence of the two codes will suffice to prove this statement. The 18470 message has Cef er ino, Unterseeboot, and Streitkraefte where the 12444 message has Cef eri no, U-boot, and Streit kraefte. The equivalents for die, der, and und differ throughout; and where the 18470 message has 7281 and 11041 for stops, the message in 12444 has stops from other pages.

Not only were the two versions encoded independently, but it is possible to say with practical certainty that they were encoded by different code clerks, and that the second encoder was less experienced than the first. The differences in procedure stand out as differently as differences in handwriting. The 12444 encoder has twice (for Unterseeboot and for Streitkraefte) wasted code groups. He has added "Dative Plural" after Geisel, a procedure probably taught to code clerks, but generally neglected in practice. Most convincing of all, he has neglected to use the nonalphabetical groups for und and the forms of the article that are so freely scattered through the book, and has amateurishly turned each time to the alphabetical page in question to find his word.

It is an interesting though easily explicable fact that, under these conditions, the two encoders have twice drawn their stops from the same pages; where 18470 has 12291, the 12444 version has 30300 , and for the 21491 of the 18470 message the other version has the exact equivalent, 23251. 30300 is not the exact equivalent for 21491 (that would be 30351 ), and is probably not a stop at all: it is probably garbled, and may be an error for 30100 ( $=20640$ in 18470), although even that is more likely a comma than a full stop. If 303 is in fact the correct page number, both encoders have followed the word wuerde, which is on alphabetical (XX) page 245 by a stop on the alphabetically adjoining page 244. The stops were scattered through the book precisely that they might be used in this manner. The correspondence between the other two stops, 21491 and 23251 , is exact, and is due to the same cause.

| 18470 | Both Codes | 12444 | 18470 | Both Codes | 12444 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} 814 \\ \text { N. } 247 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 25890 \\ \text { Telegramm } \end{gathered}$ |
| 580 vom 24sten Feb. |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 25077 \\ 247 \end{gathered}$ |
| 728 <br> Antw. aui Tel. |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{1517}{\text { ueberhaupt }}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 849 \\ \text { Nr. } 104 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  | 21104 <br> nicht |
| 18477 |  |  |  |  | $28747$ <br> erwaehnt |
|  |  | 535 (525) <br> Nr. 284 |  |  | $20890$ <br> comma |
| - |  | $\begin{gathered} 989 \\ \text { vorn 4ten M.eorz } \end{gathered}$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 8150 \\ \text { lautet } \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | 728 Antw. auf Tel. |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 6364 \\ \text { in } \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} 964 \\ \mathrm{Nr} .116 \end{gathered}$ |  |  | $\underset{\text { Wlederholunt }}{20023}$ |
|  |  | 1244 |  |  | 882 <br> stop |


| 18470 | Both Codes | 12444 | 18470 | Both Codes | 1244 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} 15162 \\ \text { die } \end{gathered}$ |  | Auf Telegramm | 14731 <br> Untarseeboot | 118612290 (15696) deutschen |  |
|  |  | $104$ |  |  | ${ }^{1544}$ |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 3892 \\ & \text { atop } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 6212 \\ & \text { boot } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} 21286 \\ \text { Die } \end{gathered}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 4522 \\ & \text { desh } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 1937322982 Kals. Regierung |  |  | 866715177 <br> kommandeurs |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 25257{ }_{\text {haelt }}^{2467} \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 15762 \\ \text { den } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 17484 } \\ & \text { den } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  | - | 1895320063 Instruktionen |  |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} 21285 \\ \text { die } \end{gathered}$ | 15801 der | Instruktionen | $\begin{gathered} 17461 \\ \text { der } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | 1306827176 <br> blaherigen |  |  | 118616506 deutschen |  |
|  | 108768286 Pressenachrichten |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 22978 \quad 28388 \\ 800 \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  | $9646 \quad 1506$ ueber die |  | $\begin{gathered} 21838 \\ \text { streitkraefte } \end{gathered}$ |  | 27719 streit |
|  |  | 23990 |  |  | ${ }_{\text {iraefte }}^{29813}$ |
|  |  | Vorgaenge |  | $\begin{gathered} 3063211942 \\ \text { durchaus } \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  |  | $\underset{\text { bei }}{20792}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | widersprechen |  |
|  |  | 9730 Versenkung |  | 1459816068 |  |
| $\begin{gathered} 22891 \\ \text { der } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 17475 \\ \text { des (sicl) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12291 \\ & \text { stop } \end{aligned}$ | wuerde |  |
|  | 11850 |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 80300 \\ \text { ston } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | Cef |  |  | 1895230062 (20082) |  |
| $\begin{gathered} 24515 \\ \text { er } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 29488 \\ \text { eri } \end{gathered}$ |  | Instruktions |  |
| $\begin{gathered} 15883 \\ \text { ino } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 28866 \\ \text { no } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 19142 \quad 170 \text { : } \\ \text { gemaess } \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  | 2716325876 fuer |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 15116 \text { } 5428 \text { [?] } \\ \text { haben } \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  | $\begin{array}{cc} 22094 & 18054 \\ \text { uncuverlaessig } \end{array}$ |  |  | 118615596 deutsche |  |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} 10500 \\ \text { comma } \end{gathered}$ |  | $8667 \quad 15177$ <br> Kommandeure |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 22505 \\ \mathrm{da} \end{gathered} 1165$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2408321193 \\ \text { neutrale } \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  | 97819491 geschildertes |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 16030 \quad 20040 \\ \text { Gewaesser } \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  | 2187223882 Vorgeben |  | 11913 <br> und | 2436726777 | 6673 <br> und |
| $\begin{gathered} 25870 \\ d \oplus \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 17475 \\ \text { dea } \end{gathered}$ |  | orst |  |


| 70 | Both Codee | 124 | 19970 | Both Oodes | 124 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\cdots$ |  |  |  |  | 21286die |
|  | $\underbrace{21193}_{\substack{\text { 2nex3 } \\ \text { neutrales }}}$ |  |  | ${ }_{\substack{25881 \\ \text { noeh } \\ \text { 2089 }}}$ |  |
|  | 1036 23.388 |  | $\cdots$ | ${ }_{\text {17508 }}^{12519}$ |  |
|  | 123289838 |  |  | $\underbrace{1184}_{\substack{13234 \\ \text { Berchatht }}}$ |  |
|  | unbedingt |  |  | 15787 30980 |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{sis}^{\text {st }}$ |  |
| $\underset{\text { achicn }}{40}$ |  |  |  | ${ }^{12536} \underset{\text { wird }}{25560}$ [?] |  |
|  |  | $\underbrace{\substack{\text { a }}}_{\substack{10101 \\ \text { stop }}}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | ${ }_{19175} 1785$ |  |
|  |  |  |  | genai |  |
|  | von |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 20923und |  | ${ }_{\text {and }}^{687}$ |
|  |  |  |  | (17exisme |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1745012860 |  |
|  | 24183821193 |  |  | Remedion ? |  |
|  | neutralem |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11340118300 |  |
|  | ${ }_{15508}$ 10ass [7] |  | ${ }_{\text {stop }}^{1101}$ |  | $\underset{\substack{2791 \\ \text { stop }}}{ }$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | nierza |  |  | ${ }_{8730} 2040$ |  |
|  |  |  |  | ${ }_{\text {mitelen }}$ |  |
|  | 261012041 |  |  | ${ }_{\text {cose }}^{1080}$ and |  |
|  | ${ }^{\text {sharart }}$ |  |  | ${ }^{2} 273772387$ (2883) |  |
|  |  |  | ${ }_{\substack{3013 \\ \text { und }}}$ | dortis Pegierung | ${ }_{\text {und }}^{\text {arn }}$ |
|  | $\underset{\substack{\text { Cegegnatz }}}{131232}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18854.1834 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | stop. |  |  | Prese |  |
|  |  |  | stop |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

## (28) Additional Codes of the 18470 Family

After the preceding account had been written, M. I. 8 acquired photostats of skeletons of certain German codes and descriptions of these codes from some one in Holland. This material had originally been offered for sale to some American officials then in Holland in April 1919. Since no one conversant with codes was on the ground to examine the material, and no adequate description was forthcoming, nothing had been done in the matter at that time. 18470 and its encipherments $2310-2815-80574,1777$, and 12444 had long since been "broken" when, about Christmas 1919, the material originally offered in Holland was sent to Washington for inspection and possible purchase. In Washington it was photostated, and is accordingly now in the files of M. I. 8 .

This material contains, besides parts of certain codes not germane to the present study, a skeleton of a code known as 2500 , with tables for changing this code into four encipherments called by the "Dutchman" from whom the material was obtained 37000, 29000, 20000 and 18400. The last turned out to be identical with 18470, although in the messages received by M. I. 8 that designating number was never employed.

It was interesting to compare the new material with the identifications made in M. I. 8. The "Dutchman" added words to those already identified, while at other times the M. I. 8 skeleton contained identifications not in the new material. Occasionally there would be conflict in identification, and one skeleton or the other would require correction.

It is difficult to place the "Dutchman." The writer's recollection is that it was said in Washington in April 1919 that the man was a Hollander. H. O. Yardley in his book "The American Black Chamber" says he was a German, but later, in conversation with the present writer, he stated that he had merely taken this for granted, and that the man may very well have been a Hollander. There are objections to either possibility.

If the man was a Hollander, we can imagine his building up skeletons of German codes in use between Berlin and the Netherlands. The present writer has been informed on excellent authority that the Dutch Government actually had a Deciphering Bureau which, when occasion demanded, would cause information of an important-if-true nature to be issued, and would then carefully scan out-going and in-coming telegrams of foreign Governments in the effort to find the information repeated in code messages. On the other hand our "Dutchman" informs us that a certain code (18400) was used by a German consul at Nice in 1914, and 2 years later by the German Ambassador to Denmark. He knows, too, that one and the same code may, in its proper name division, contain different family names according to the foreign country with which it is to be used. It would be remarkable if a Hollander knew either of these facts, and astonishing if he knew them both. In his description of codes 9700 and 5300 , not belonging to the 18470 family, of which he likewise furnished partial copies, the "Dutchman" has indicated certain additives, some of them running to many figures, which were used with these codes. To work out these long additives from the fractions of the codes at his disposal would have been a very rare cryptographic achievement.

We might suppose a person in possession of these data to have been associated with the German Foreign Office, but this supposition, too, has its difficulties. If he was in the Foreign Office, why did he have to build up codes piece-meal instead of copying them from a code book? And why does he betray complete ignorance of the real use of the Dreinummerheft (see p. 4f.)? For of this little code-in-itself he tells us that the three-figure numbers "indicate the bureau for which the telegram is destined, etc." Now by "etc." he may mean anything at all, but the fact is that the three-figure groups never indicate "the bureau for which the message was destined", or anything even remotely like it.

Above all, if he was in the Foreign Office, why does he have to guess the meaning of certain code groups? For guess he does, as he himself tells us: "Where I could not till now fix a number but the text showed clearly that a number was meant, I put the word 'zahl'." Nor does the handwriting look like that of a German.

In any case, however, what really interests us is that we have here four additional codes which prove to be variants of 18470 . Added to the three variants which we already have, this gives us seven variants of 18470 , or a total of eight codes from the same alphabetical base.

Our study convinced us that 18470 was derived from an alphabetical base that we called XX, and that 2310-2815-80574, 12444, and 1777 were derived from 18470. (See p. 18 ff .) On the other hand, our "Dutchman", in connection with his collection of codes, says "Probably code 2500 is the original code book. From this code are derivated (sic!) the codes 18400 (=our 18470), 29000, 37000, 20000." We shall now have to see whether, in the light of new information, we must modify our conclusions, or whether we can fit the new encipherments into the framework already built up.

It will be granted at once that originally our code was compiled alphabetically, if only for the reason that there is no other practical way to perform such a task. Any one who will read what has been written above concerning the relationship of an archetype XX to code 18470 (see p. 34 ff .) will also grant that this intimate relationship is not in any way changed by the new material.

On the other hand, it does not necessarily follow from these facts that 18470 was directly derived from XX, or that it was the first code so derived, while the other codes of the series were derived from 18470. It would be perfectly possible to make a code systematically from XX, and then to change it systematically so as to produce another code whose relationship to XX would appear just as clearly as that of the first code.

Examination of our series of codes reveals the fact that 2310 actually bears the same systematic relationship to XX as does 18470 . To produce 2310 from 18470 the pages of the latter were renumbered in blocks of four. Thus, 18470 pages 10, 11, 12, 13 became 2310 pages 58, $59,60,61$, etc. (See the complete table p. 24.) It follows that 2310 will have the same kind of relationship to the original alphabetic Code XX as 18470 has; for whenever, in the course of the alphabetical sequence, the means, or the extremes, of a four-page block appear in 18470 (see p. $36 f$.) the same is necessarily true of 2310 also.

Examination reveals further that this is true of no other code either of those furnished by the "Dutchman" or of those that M. I. 8 already had. In the case of 18470 we were able to predict in advance certain facts about the numerals occurring on various pages even before the numerals had been identified. (See pp. 31f.; 34;36.) This cannot be done with 12444 or 1777 because of the page-by-page change to which the code had been subjected to make these encipherments; and it cannot be done with any code added by the "Dutchman's" series because the occasional occurrence of pages with double numbers throws things askew. If 18470 were derived from 2500 or from any other of the codes with which we are dealing, such a state of affairs would not exist, and this state of affairs in itself suffices to prove that 18470 is not the offspring of any of those codes.

We can, however, provide additional proof, and since this proof will bring out certain features of code compilation in the German Foreign Office, it seems worth while to do so.

1. Code 13040 has on page 130 a series 10 groups reserved for a code indicator. Precisely the same state of affairs exists on page 184 of 18470 . In both these cases this phenomenon is proof that we are dealing with an original and not with a derived code. In all other codes of the same family as 18470 the "Chiffre Nummer" has a distinct meaning-indicates a word
or phrase-besides serving as the code indicator. In code 20000 for example, the group 20000 (the equivalent of 9500 in 18470) signifies "ueber."
2. Further proof is furnished by an examination of the use of the device of giving a page a double number in order to render identification more difficult.

When 13040 was compiled this device was employed in the case of 26 pages. For this purpose pages were chosen which, almost without exception, contain words frequently used, and the double numbering of the pages was an effort to cut down repetitions in messages. Besides grammatical directions and two pages of supplementary matter, the pages with double numbers contain the following words: Aus, das, der, des, die, ein, hat, ihm, in, kaiserlich, melden, mit, nicht, sei, sie, unter, von, wird, wurde-every one with the possible exception of kaiserlich and melden immediately recognizable as a common word.

No such phenomenon appears in 18470, and for a reason that is easily seen. We do not know when either 13040 or 18470 was compiled, but we do know that 18470 is the later of the two. This is absolutely certain, because 13040 uses the old German orthography and 18470 the new. (En passant, it is an astounding fact that the German Foreign Office entrusted its correspondence with its representative in the greatest neutral country of the world to this code, which may well be called antediluvian.) Now when 18470 was compiled a different procedure was adopted. Instead of assigning double numbers to some 20 pages containing frequently used words, some extremely common words (der, die, und, nicht, etc.) were sprinkled through the book on page after page regardless of alphabetical sequence, and double-numbered pages were dispensed with. (See pp. $38 f$.; $58 f$.)

With the exception of $18470,12444,1777$, and 2310 all the codes of the family contain pages with double numbers. This in itself would be good reason to regard all these codes as derived from 18470 and not 18470 from any of them, for it is most improbable that, once the pages of a code had been given double numbers, this system would be discarded in making a variant of the code. We may point, too, to the parallel case of 13040 and 5950, where we not only find the system of double page numbers carried out, but see the same pages receiving double numbers in 5950 as had them already in 13040.

Since this system of assigning double numbers to certain pages plays such a prominent part in German code encipherment, it seems worth while to make a further study of these pages and endeavor to discover the considerations that governed the double numbering.
$37000,29000,20000$, and 2500 all contain pages with double numbers. Except in a few cases, however, these pages are not the same in the various codes. Moreover, some of the codes contain substantially more pages with double numbers than others. The following lists show the common words (where any such can be pointed out) that are found in the various codes on the pages with double numbers. The "Dutchman" is not absolutely accurate in his assigning of double numbers, and the present writer has made some additions as a result of comparing the "Dutchman's" various tables. (These additions will be found penciled on the "Dutchman's" tables in the files of M. I. 8.)

## DOUBLE-NUMBERED PAGES IN 87000

The table gives the numbers of the page, then the equivalent page in 18470, and then the word on the page which, being one of frequent occurrence, may be regarded as having caused the giving of a double number to the page. This same procedure is followed in the other tables. ( 37 indicates $37000 ; 18,18470$. So in the other tables 20 indicates $20000 ; 29,29000$; and 25,2500 ).

| 37 | 18 |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $521-522$ | 15 | Gram. Dir. |
| $523-524$ | 16 | Do. |
| $186-187$ | 24 | Do. |
| $486-487$ | 32 | Als |
| $507-508$ | 35 | Gram. Dir. |
| $509-510$ | 36 | Do. |
| $249-250$ | 82 | Dem ? |
| $252-253$ | 84 | Auf |
| $382-383$ | 88 | Minister |
| $189-190$ | 90 | (?) |
| $234-235$ | 95 | Ueber |
| $418-419$ | 100 | Mit |
| $315-316$ | 104 | (?) |
| $317-318$ | 105 | Der (Alphabetical) |
| $345-346$ | 114 | Ich; Ihn |
| $267-268$ | 118 | Werden |
| $269-270$ | 119 | Uns; Unser |
| $84-85$ | 122 | Worden |
| $88-89$ | 125 | Wird |
| $24-25$ | 130 | Bis |
| $26-27$ | 131 | (?) |
| $429-430$ | 140 | Mein |


| 37 | 18 |  |
| ---: | ---: | :--- |
| $46-47$ | 142 | Wir; Wieder |
| $50-51$ | 145 | Wurde; Wuerde |
| $295-296$ | 146 | Waren |
| $299-300$ | 149 | Wie |
| $331-332$ | 151 | Haben |
| $334-335$ | 153 | Ihr; Im |
| $304-305$ | 161 | (?) |
| $393-394$ | 164 | Zu (Alphabetical) |
| $502-503$ | 171 | Nur; Ob |
| $262-263$ | 186 | In |
| $140-141$ | 192 | (?) |
| $96-97$ | 203 | Aus |
| $73-74$ | 210 | Sowie ? |
| $58-59$ | 214 | Staat ? |
| $386-387$ | 226 | Sein |
| $42-43$ | 235 | Bank ? |
| $580-581$ | 240 | Nicht (Alphabetical) |
| $159-160$ | 244 | Erbeten ? |
| $309-310$ | 247 | Hat |
| $515-516$ | 266 | (?) |
| $135-136$ | 288 | Es |
| $149-150$ | 291 | Euer; Euch |
| $36-37$ | 296 | Nach |

Note.-A question-mark after a word means that the word may not be of such frequent occurrence in the language as to have caused the page to get a double number. A question-mark instead of a word means that no word could be found on the page in question of such frequent occurrence that it may be supposed to have caused the page to receive a double number. This note applies also to the other tables of this series.

DOUBLE-NUMBERED PAGES IN 20000

| 20 | 18 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $189-190$ | 15 | Gram. Dir. |
| $191-192$ | 16 | Do. |
| $28-29$ | 19 | An |
| $332-333$ | 22 | Geog. Names |
| $335-336$ | 24 | Gram. Dir. |
| $319-320$ | 27 | Do. |
| $33-34$ | 31 | Alle |
| $35-36$ | 32 | Als. |
| $165-166$ | 34 | Geog. Names |
| $167-168$ | 35 | Gram. Dir. |
| $169-170$ | 36 | Do. |
| $67-68$ | 43 | (?) |
| $69-70$ | 44 | Ab |
| $89-90$ | 71 | (?) |
| $105-106$ | 75 | Machen ? |
| $118-119$ | 81 | (?) |
| $256-257$ | 85 | Dass |
| $387-288$ | 88 | Minister |
| $389-390$ | 89 | Konsulat |
| $156-157$ | 91 | Um |
| $159-160$ | 93 | (?) |
| $199-200$ | 95 | Ueber |
| $375-376$ | 99 | Minister |
| $377-378$ | 100 | Mit |
| $379-380$ | 101 | Kommen |
| $289-290$ | 102 | Das (Alphabetical) |


| 20 | 18 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $139-140$ | 106 | Praesident |
| $153-154$ | 113 | Lassen |
| $61-62$ | 114 | Ich; Ihn |
| $338-339$ | 118 | Werden |
| $340-341$ | 119 | Uns; Unser |
| $342-343$ | 120 | Unter |
| $344-345$ | 121 | Welcher ? |
| $242-243$ | 123 | (?) |
| $244-245$ | 124 | Und (Alphabetical) |
| $448-449$ | 127 | Melden |
| $460(450$ ) |  |  |
| $124-125$ | 130 | Bis |
| $129-130$ | 134 | Betrag ? |
| $132-133$ | 136 | Bei |
| $428-429$ | 141 | Krieg ? |
| $312-313$ | 146 | Waren |
| $316-317$ | 149 | Wie |
| $94-95$ | 151 | Haben |
| $97-98$ | 153 | Ihr; Im |
| $206-207$ | 157 | Ist |
| $504-505$ | 158 | (?) |
| $508-509$ | 161 | (?) |
| $17-18$ | 162 | (?) |
| $20-21$ | 164 | Zu (Alphabetical) |
| 585-586 | 170 | (?) |

## REF ID:A68202

## 93

| 20 | 18 |  | 20 | 18 | $\cdots$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 587-588 | 171 | Nur; Ob | 419-420 | 230 | Regierung |
| 589-590 | 172 | Ober | 422-423 | 232 | (?) |
| 537-538 | 175 | Ohne | 439-440 | 235 | Bank ? |
| 539-540 | 176 | Note? | 82-83 | 242 | (?) |
| 578-579 | 178 | Vertrag ? | 85-86 | 244 | Erbeten ? |
| 45-46 | 185 | Zwischen ? | 145-146 | 247 | Hat |
| 479-480 | 188 | Gesandtschaft | 148-149 | 249 | Hiesig |
| 399-400 | 194 | (?) | 111-112 | 251 | (?) |
| 403-404 | 197 | Sekretaer ? | 74-75 | 256 | (?) |
| 327-328 | 200 | Zum; Zur | 466-467 | 269 | Reichs- |
| 329-330 | 201 | (?) | 179-180 | 270 | Die (Alphabetical) |
| 511-512 | 203 | Aus | 236-237 | 274 | Dringend ? |
| 513-514 | 204 | (?) | 261-262 | 283 | Nicht (Alphabetical) |
| 99-100 | 210 | Sowie ? | 11-12 | 287 | Falls ? |
| 56-57 | 215 | (?) | 52-53 | 292 | (?) |
| 58-59 | 216 | (?) | 284-285 | 296 | Nach |
| 499-500 | 220 | (\%) | 549-550 | 299 | Tag ? |
| 475-476 | 225 | Da | 217-218 | 303 | (?) |
| 350-351 | 226 | Sein | 230 (220? | -1 3 | 5 (?) |

See note on p. 92.
DOUBLE-NUMBERED PAGES IN 29000


See note on p. 92.


See note on p. 92.
We observe that code 37000 has 45 pages with double numbers, while 29000 has 45,2500 has 46 , and 20000 has 89 . Since there is some uncertainty at times about the page equivalence and double numbering, it is possible that 37000,29000 and 2500 actually have the same number of pages with double numbers, and that 20000 has twice as many. There would be nothing astonishing in a code compiler's selecting a certain number of common words for such treatment and later doubling or halving the number. But what is really striking is the great variation in the common words found on the double-numbered pages. The German language does not change, or, if it does, it changes with glacierlike slowness; words that were common when one of these codes was compiled were just as common when the others were designed.

Still we find that only three pages have double numbers in all four of the codes. These pages contain the common, but not exceedingly common, words ich and ihr, nur and ob, and sein, of which only ich has a double-numbered page in 13040. The pages of 18470 receiving double numbers in more than one code with common words appearing on them are the following:



No less than 85 pages have double numbers in one code only. Even more striking is the fact that a recapitulation shows that in one code or another 145 different pages are given double numbers-and that in a total of 300 pages. In fact, if we eliminate pages with proper names, of which only eight have received double numbers, the total number of pages amounts only to 254. In other words, more than half the code has been given double numbers at one time or another.

It is, accordingly, obvious, that the principle of frequency of occurrence has not been the sole guide in assigning double numbers to the pages of these codes. This principle, indeed, is not so well observed in the case of 29000 and 20000 as it is in 37000 and 2500 . In general, however, it seems safe to say that the double numbering of pages was employed only partially to conceal the repetition of frequent words, and had as its main object the enlargement of the apparent range of the codes.
3. 37000 differs from 18470 only in the renumbering of the pages and the assignment of double numbers to some of them. 29000 and 20000 exhibit a rearrangement of the 10 -word blocks on the various pages such as was made in changing 13040 to 5950 , and in changing 18470 to 12444 and 1777 , and 2500 shows a further shift in these blocks. This whole shift of 10 -word blocks is shown in the following table:

| 18470 <br> 37000 | 29000 <br> 20000 | 2500 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1 | 2 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 3 | 4 | 0 |
| 4 | 0 | 1 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 8 | 9 | 5 |
| 9 | 5 | 6 |

2500 bears the same relationship to 29000 and 20000 as those codes do to 18470 and $\mathbf{3 7 0 0 0}$; in other words, 2500 has undergone a double shift.

The 10 -word blocks of 37000 are arranged just as in 18470. Those of 29000 and 20000 have been arranged just as in 2310-2815-80574, 12444, and 1777-and, incidentally, in the same way as the 10 -word blocks of 13040 were rearranged in making 5950 . The double shift in 2500 is the only one of the kind known to the present writer.

2310 differs from 18470 merely in a change of pagination and a shift of 10 -word blocks. It was made from 18470 precisely was 5950 was made from 13040 -by renumbering the pages four at a time. For this reason everything that has been pointed out concerning the relationship of 18470 to the archetype XX holds true of 2310 also. It would indeed be difficult to say whether 2310 preceded 18470 or 18470 preceded 2310, if it were not for two considerations-the provision for the "Chiffre Nummer" in 18470, and the lack of such provision in 2310; and the relationship of the 10 -word blocks in the two codes, these blocks holding the position in 2310 that they regularly have in derived and not in original codes.

We cannot say in what order the various encipherments were made. It seems certain that 12444 and 1777, in which the numbers of the pages were changed one at a time, are later than any of the others in which the pages are shifted four at a time. ${ }^{23}$ It seems beyond doubt that 18470 is the first of the codes, and was made directly from the alphabetical archetype XX. A stemma of the various codes of the family may accordingly be made as follows:

II. THE "FUENFBUCHSTABENHEFT"

During the year 1921 the numbers of the Dreinummerheft ceased to appear at the beginnings of German code messages, and were replaced by a series of five-letter words. To these words, which obviously formed a new numbering and dating code, the name Fuenfbuchstabenheft may be arbitrarily assigned.

This new numbering and dating code had not, so far as the experience of M. I. 8 went, been used during the war. Its solution, however, shows the importance of continuity in cryptographic work, for, as will presently appear, the decipherment of the new code was checked by tying it up to the old war-time "Nummerheft."

A careful inspection of the five-letter groups showed the following facts: (1) they were composed with a two-letter difference-that is, each word differs from every other word in at least two letters; (2) outside of a few messages beginning with code words whose initial letter is K , the first code word in the message uniformly precedes the second alphabetically; (3) in messages orginating in the same place (Moscow or Berlin) the initial code words of the messages progressed alphabetically from message to message, and the second words progressed similarly.

[^20]As a result of these observations a mutilation or construction table was made for the five-letter words. This table is reproduced here:

| ba <br> -- <br> - <br> ky | $\begin{aligned} & \text { be } \\ & \text { da } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{bi} \\ & \mathrm{de} \\ & \mathrm{fa} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{bo} \\ & \mathrm{di} \\ & \mathrm{fe} \\ & \mathrm{ga} \\ & -- \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { bu } \\ & \text { do } \\ & \text { fi } \\ & \text { ge } \\ & \text { ka } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { by } \\ & \text { du } \\ & \text { fo } \\ & \text { gi } \\ & \text { ke } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { dy } \\ & \text { fu } \\ & \text { go } \\ & \text { ki } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { fy } \\ & \text { gu } \\ & \text { ko } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{gy} \\ & \mathrm{ku} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | z | $x$ | t | s | r | p | $n$ | m | ar | ep | in | om | $u 1$ |
| m | 1 | z | x | $t$ | s | r | p | $n$ | ap | en | im | ol | uz |
| n | m | 1 | z | x | $t$ | s | r | p | an | em | il | oz | ux |
| p | n | m | 1 | z | x | t | s | r | am | el | iz | ox | ut |
| $r$ | p | n | m | 1 | z | $x$ | t | s | al | ez | ix | ot | us |
| s | r | p | n | m | 1 | ${ }^{2}$ | x | t | az | ex | it | O8 | ur |
| t | s | r | p | $n$ | m | 1 | $z$ | $x$ | ax | et | is | or | up |
| x | t | s | r | p | n | m | 1 | $\underline{7}$ | at | ев | ir | op | un |
| z | x | t | $s$ | r. | P | n | m | 1 | as | er | ip | on | um |

It was assumed that, according to German usage, the opening five-letter word of a message would give the message number, and it was noticed that these words uniformly occupied a position near the beginning of the alphabet. The supposition, therefore, seemed warranted that these code groups formed the beginning of the new Nummerheft. This supposition was checked by assuming that when the Nummerheft was changed messages numbered in the new system would bear numbers consecutive with those of messages in which the old Dreinummerheft had been used. It seemed certain that the date would follow the message number.

The beginning of the calendar was approximately fixed by assigning to several messages a date of sending corresponding to the date of interception, and then working back with the aid of the Mutilation Table to fix the beginning of the calendar. The word GUNEP, from its position in the messages, and its frequent occurrence, was assumed to mean Antwort auf Telegramm.

The occurrence in a Berlin-Moscow message of GUNEP BOROP FOSOL served to confirm the assumptions that had been made: These words, if the suppositions were correct, would mean Antwort auf Telegramm Nr. 159. vom 13 ten April, and a search disclosed that Moscow-Berlin telegram no. 159, numbered in the old Dreinummerheft, had actually been sent on April 13.

A series of code words beginning with K , and varying with the number of words in the message, was taken to represent the number of significant code words in the message. When KIRUZ was taken on this basis to represent 15, it was found that the other words in that alphabetical neighborhood fitted in to represent the numbers from 1 to 100. KYZON (Stop or Null) and KYZIP (und) were guessed by studying their occurrences.

The meaning of some words remained obscure when the work was discontinued, but the bulk of the Fuenfbuchstabenheft was accounted for.

## III. GERMAN METHODS OF CODE ENCIPHERMENT

Several German methods of code encipherment are known in addition to those that have been described in the preceding pages. Besides the encipherments of 13040 described above
(p. 8 ff.), it is known that the Germans disguised this code by means of "sliders", although no examples of this encipherment were found in M.I. 8. ${ }^{24}$ The end achieved by this method is the replacing of some or all of the digits of each code group by other digits, just as letters of the alphabet are replaced by others in a substitution cipher. To complicate matters further, one scheme may be employed for the first column, another for the second, and so on as in a multiplealphabet cipher. The end desired may be achieved by the use of a device which makes use of sliding paper tapes-hence the name "slider". A further description of such a device will be given presently.

A number of messages written in a slidered encipherment of the German Naval Code-the Verkehrbuch, called for convenience 55515 -came to light in M. I. 8 and were read there. Copies of three different sliders had been received from the British. The problem was, assuming that sliders had been used, to find out which one of them had been employed, and at what figures it had been set.

The sliders seem no longer to be in the files. Several decoded messages are on hand, however, which contain both the text as sent and the basic text of the Verkehrbuch. These messages bear the notation, made at the time when the messages were read, "slider 1 set at 718 ", and from them slider 1 has been reconstructed. A copy follows. The column of figures at the side is stationary. The three other sets of figures represent sliding tapes which can be set with any desired figure opposite 0 of the stationary column. The first and fifth figures of code groups remain unchanged. When the tapes are set at some point previously agreed upon, the code figures to be enciphered are found in the stationary column and are replaced, in order, by the figures opposite on the tapes.

| Basic code | Second flgure becomes | Third figure becomes | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Fourth } \\ & \text { figure } \\ & \text { becomes } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 7 | 1 | 8 |
| 1 | 0 | 9 | 3 |
| 2 | 9 | 4 | 4 |
| 3 | 2 | 6 | 6 |
| 4 | 6 | 2 | 5 |
| 5 | 3 | 7 | 2 |
| 6 | 5 | 3 | 7 |
| 7 | 8 | 5 | 1 |
| 8 | 1 | 0 | 9 |
| 9 | 4 | 8 | 0 |
|  | 7 | 1 | 8 |
|  | 0 | 9 | 3 |
|  | 9 | 4 | 4 |
|  | 2 | 6 | 6 |
|  | 6 | 2 | 5 |
|  | 3 | 7 | 2 |
|  | 5 | 3 | 7 |
|  | 8 | - 5 | 1 |
|  | 1 | 0 | 9 |
|  | 4 | 8 | 0 |

First and fifth figures remain unchanged.
With the tapes set at 718 , the code group 41259 would be enciphered 40429.

[^21]It was known that for messages passing between Washington and Buenos Aires slider no. 1 set at 718 had been most commonly used, and all the messages passing between these two points that were then in our hands were read by trying this encipherment. On the other hand, a number of messages passing between the German Ambassador to Chile and his colleague in Peru would not give a reading on this basis, and it was necessary to make tests to ascertain how they had been enciphered.

The cryptographer's golden rule," Guess a word", was applied. Of three telegrams sent by Ambassador Erckert from Santiago to Lima in September 1917 one was in 26040 and had been read. This message was numbered 3, and when it was read it was assumed that the other two of the series would prove to be numbers 1 and 2. Efforts made to read these two on the supposition that they might be in a slidered encipherment of 13040 were unavailing. The attempt was then made to read them as encipherments of 55515 . Tests for 1 or Nummer 1 proved unavailing. On the other hand the test for 2 was successful and resulted in the reading of the whole series of messages between Lima and Santiago. Of the two different code groups for 2 provided by the code book, that one was chosen which has the same initial digit and the same final digit as the first group in the code message. Slider no. 1 was then so set as to bring the three middle digits of the code group opposite the three middle digits of the unenciphered code group for 2 , namely 8,3 , and 9 . The result of this process was to set the slider at 256 , which proved to be the correct key.

It may be remarked incidentally that the reason why no. 1 had not been found by this method was that in that message the actual number was preceded by the code group for "Telegramm Nr." It may be added that when these messages had been studied before, it had appeared queer that no. 3 had been sent so late in the year as September. The supposition had been made at that time that the Ambassador had only then begun numbering his messages, and that in that case his no. 1 would probably refer to that fact. A note had been made concerning no. 1: "Test for, 'Werde kuenftig Depeschen nummerieren.'" When the message was read, it proved to contain the words, "Ich bitte Sie nummerieren Telegramme Briefe von jetzt ab."

The following message, sent from the German Embassy in Buenos Aires to Ambassador Bernstorff in Washington is an example of the messages enciphered with slider 1 set at 718. The message shows the difficulties of German communication, since it was first sent in one form (through a Swedish intermediary), and then relayed in another form at Buenos Aires. The first column of figures reproduces the enciphered code as sent, the second gives the underlying code of the Verkehrbuch, and the third gives the clear text.

|  |  |  | 100 | . |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 24946 | 29126 | 42 | 21060 | 28830 | 18 |
| 10083 | 11803 | Berlin | 50297 | 51487 | 19ten Mai |
| 62790 | 63580 | telegraphiert | 24329 | 29659 | Im Anschluss an |
| 35505 | 36795 | colon | 62658 | 63348 | Telegramm Nr. |
| 21845 | 28925 | 28 | 21500 | 28790 | 16 |
| 68035 | 67815 | vom | 36663 | 34333 | Bitte |
| 50297 | 51487 | 19ten Mai | 39581 | 32701 | bei |
| 24018 | 29878 | Antwort auf Telegramm | 35347 | 36627 | direkten |
| 21024 | 28854 | 23 | 17152 | 10042 | Dat. Mehrzahl |
| 34759 | 39549 | Euere | 64375 | 69665 | Zahlung |
| 34353 | 39643 | Exzellenz | 24115 | 29075 | an |
| 34954 | 39144 | sind ermaechtigt zu | 12280 | 13400 | D |
| 15426 | 16256 | Ind | 10103 | 11093 | as |
| 16467 | 14237 | er | 68038 | 67818 | von |
| 61044 | 68824 | weitere | 55856 | 56946 | Quittungen |
| 68284 | 67404 | 20,000 | 21771 | 28561 | absehen |
| 17136 | 10016 | bracket | b5575 | 56765 | Punkt |
| 21052 | 28842 | 20 | 33892 | 35982 | Das |
| 29819 | 22979 | taus | 61857 | 68947 | wird |
| 16969 | 14139 | end bracket | 39581 | 32701 | bei |
| 35522 | 36752 | Dollars | 64375 | 69665 | Zahlung |
| 77154 | 70044 | zu | 68199 | 67089 | durch Vermittlung von |
| 40846 | 41926 | geben | 21224 | 28454 | Dritten |
| 21854 | 28944 | 29 | 24149 | 29029 | als |
| 68035 | 67815 | vom | 12811 | 13971 | Eduard |
| 50297 | 51487 | 19ten Mai | 20510 | 21770 | Schu |
| 40578 | 41768 | Fuer | 29747 | 22527 | ster |
| 49050 | 42840 | Gesandtschaft | 55856 | 56946 | quittieren |
| 27137 | 20017 | Peking | 55510 | . 56770 | Punkt |
| 35507 | 36797 | colon | 64826 | 69956 | Zimmermann |

The British say that the slidered encipherment was used "no doubt . . . to protect the Swedish intermediary, as it might otherwise have been noticed that the same set of figures which arrived at Buenos Aires as a Swedish telegram was sent [further] as a German one." They point out also that "it was the resemblance between the German and Swedish telegrams which first suggested that they were identical messages disguised by the use of a slider." In the message quoted above, for example, we note the constant identity of the first and last figures in each code-group of the message in the basic code and in the corresponding group of the slidered encipherment. Similar parallelisms would appear in the case of messages enciphered by means of the other sliders.

The British instructions accompanying the sliders contain no description of how they were reconstructed after the method of encipherment had once been suspected. We can readily see, however, that the reconstruction followed almost as a matter of course upon the suspicion of the identity of the telegrams, for the paralleling of two identical messages group by group will solve the problem almost automatically. If, for example, we take only the first five groups of the message just quoted and compare the basic code with the slidered encipherment, we have

| Basic <br> code | Encipher- <br> ment |
| :---: | :---: |
| 24946 | 29126 |
| 10083 | 11803 |
| 62790 | 63580 |
| 35505 | 36795 |
| 21845 | 28925 |

## REF ID:A68202

From these few groups we can conclude (1) that the first and fifth figures of each group remain unenciphered; (2) that the enciphered equivalents of basic code $4,0,2,5$, and 1 when occurring as second figures of a group are respectively $9,1,3,6$, and 8 ; (3) that the equivalents of basic $9,0,7,5$, and 8 as third figures are respectively $1,8,5,7$, and 9 ; and (4) that the equivalents of basic $4,8,9$, and 0 [ 4 is here repeated] as fourth figures are respectively $2,0,8$, and 9 . The remainder of the slider is built up in a similar way.

The British, then, recognized the equivalence of the two messages and reconstructed the slider. In M. I. 8 , the message existed in only one form; on the other hand, the sliders were provided, and the task was to find the right slider and the correct setting.

An example of a slidered encipherment of a 13040 message came to light in the files of the State Department while this study was being made ready for the press. The encipherment was identified by the indicator 11076 which the British had said was used to introduce these messages. The message follows, with the equivalent 13040 text and the decipherment. The enciphered code is in the first column, the 13040 text in the second. One or two groups remain doubtful.

| 791 | $\because$ | Nr. 172 The first number is the Buenos Aires serial number, the other that |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 122 |  | Nr. 93 of Berlin. |
| 473 |  | Vom 25ten August |
| < 11076 | - | $\mathbf{Y}$ (the indicator for this encipherment) |
| 92377 | 23666. | Ersten's |
| 3660 | 5339 | Antwort auf Telegramm Nr. : |
| 03544 | 15722 | 58 |
| 5846 | 6923 | und |
| 06467 | 14236 | im Anschluse an |
| 01613 | 18371 | heutiges |
| \& : 07532 | 10715 | drahtloses Telegramm |
| 19306 | 82693 | Albert |
| 3495 | 5284 | annulliert |
| 6932 | 4115 | Imperfect Subjunctive |
| 90421 | 21257 | Vertraege |
| 00180 | 11009 | Zahlen |
| 6933 | 4111 | Perfect Indicative |
| 1897 | 8986 : | Gua |
| 6743 | 6521 | ran |
| 92738 | 23510 | ty |
| 09055 | 12844 | Trust $\therefore$ |
| 08489 | 17208 | fuer |
| 3069 | 5838 |  |
| 2572 | 3765 | delete 2 letters? |
| 5553 | 6741 | Reichscasse or Reichsbank |
| 01554. | 18742 | Dollars |
| 02422 | 13255 | 15 . |
| 99099. | 22888 | 00 |
| 99801 | 22997 | 000 |
| 92153 | 23041 | stop |
| 02578 | 13760 | Ferner This may possibly belong before the preceding group; or possibly it introduces a new paragraph [note "erstens" above] which has disappeared. |

The problem in the reading of this message, as in that encoded in the encipherment of the Verkehrbuch and just described above, was to find the setting of the slider. It was known from the British instructions that in these encipherments of 13040 the first two figures (in 4-figure groups the first figure only) were enciphered by column 1 of the slider, the next figure by column 2, and the last two figures by column 3. The setting for the first two figures can be found without difficulty. Inspection shows that the predominating initial figures in the 5 -figure groups of the
encipherment are 0 and 9 . Since the predominating initial figures in the 5 -figure groups of 13040 are 1 and 2 , we must have either $0=1$ and $9=2$, or $0=2$ and $9=1$. A trial with the slider shows that only the first arrangement is possible. Even this trial is hardly necessary, for 13040 contains 100 pages of 5 -figure groups beginning with 1 and only 40 beginning with 2 , so that the predominance of initial 0 over initial 9 in the encipherment would in itself lend a very strong presumption that $0=1$ and $9=2$.

The matching up of the other figures cannot be done with equal quickness and certainty. In the message just given it was found that the first column of the slider had been set at 7, and, since 718 had been so frequently used as the setting for the Verkehrbuch messages, that arrangement was tried and proved correct. If it had been found to be incorrect, guessing a word and the test for der, die, or und (see page 14) could have been tried next. At the very worst, however, there would be only 100 possibilities for the setting of the slider for the last three figures of the code groups.

On November 8, 1917, Dr. Kraske, who had been attached to the German Ministry in San Jose de Costa Rica, following the breach of relations between Costa Rica and Germany, sent a message to Kracker, German Minister in Colombia, containing the following request: "If you should consider it desirable to send me a communication in code, please transpose the numerals of this code [13040], which I shall preserve as long as practicable, into A B C code words, and address your communication without signature to Dr. E. Kraske, Casilla No. 482, San Jose de Costa Rica." No messages of the kind described were brought to light in M. I. 8.

Although not strictly concerned with diplomatic code, other methods of code encipherment used by the Germans during the war may be appended here.

The code used in America and between America and Berlin by von Papen was a simple straight alphabetic code of 10,000 code groups. Several neat methods, however, were used to encipher the code. Groups beginning with 9 were enciphered by writing the 9 as two digits-91, 92, etc. This gave a false appearance to the range of the code and also provided the groups above 9,000 with several variants. This procedure was used so constantly that it is hardly to be regarded as an encipherment. The following method furnished a pretty disguise for the code:
(1) Remove the first figure of the code group.
(2) Put the first figure at the end of the code group, enciphering it-at the same time-as follows (N. B.-Only the first figure of the group is enciphered; the others remain unchanged):

| Original figure | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 7 | 12 | 17 | 22 | 27 | 32 | 37 | 42 | 47 |
| Is enciphered by any one | 8 | 13 | 18 | 23 | 28 | 33 | 38 | 43 | 48 |
| of the 5 numbers be- | 9 | 14 | 19 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 39 | 44 | 49 |
| neath it. | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 |
|  | 11 | 16 | 21 | 26 | 31 | 36 | 41 | 46 | 51 |

In the case of groups beginning with $90-98$, the first two figures were transposed to the end and enciphered thus (our table is not complete):

| Original figures. | 90 | 91 | 92 | 98 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (52 | 57 | 72 | 96 |
| Are enciphered by any of | 53 | 58 | 73 |  |
| the numbers beneath | 54 | 59 | 78 |  |
| them. | 55 | 60 |  |  |
|  | 56 | 61 |  |  |

Examples: 2364 becomes 36417 or 36418 , etc.; 90129 becomes 12952 or 12958 , etc.

## REF ID:A68202

103
A second encipherment of this code consisted in a substitution of groups of letters for the groups of figures according to the following tables:

| For enciphering last 2 fgures |  | For enciphering all except last 2 figures (whether there are 2 or 3 does not matter) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 03 | na | 00 | anf | 903 | lop |
| 04 | nu | 01 | apa | 909 | moh |
| 05 | ob | 02 | arn | 911 | myr |
| 07 | ol | 06 | bla | 912 | nam |
| 11 | ot | 13 | cep | 913 | neb |
| 13 | ow ox | 14 | cho | 914 | nil |
| 21 | se | 15 | ciz | 926 | ops |
| 23 | ta | 19 | cyw | 040 | rhu |
| 27 | uc | 25 | dup | 980 | voo |
| 29 | uf | 26 | dwa |  |  |
| 30 | ug | 29 | eck |  |  |
| 39 | wi | 36 | eng |  |  |
| 44 ? | xi | 41 | fes |  |  |
| 45 | yi | 43 | fju |  |  |
| 46? 48 ? | yu | 45 | fow |  |  |
| 50 | ab | 53 | gov |  |  |
| 53 | af | 55 | gux |  |  |
| 55 | ah | 60 | hif |  |  |
| 56 | aj | 61 | hot |  |  |
| 60 | be | 62 | huw |  |  |
| 63 |  | 69 | imp |  |  |
| 64 | de | 73 | isz |  |  |
| 05 | do | 77 | j08 |  |  |
| 67 | ek | 78 | juw |  |  |
| 68 | el | 81 | kex |  |  |
| 71 | er | 82 | kih |  |  |
| 72 | et | 86 | kru |  |  |
| 73 | ew | 87 | kum |  |  |
| 74 | ex |  |  |  |  |
| 77 | fo |  |  |  |  |
| 79 | go |  |  |  |  |
| 84 | id |  |  |  |  |
| 85 | if |  |  |  |  |
| 86 | im |  |  |  |  |

M. I. 8 did not have the complete table. The material came from the Department of Justice.

The following is part of a message in this encipherment:
$\begin{array}{llllllllllll}94077 & 1368 & 6121 & 92684 & 8773 & 0113 & 0003 & 5504 & 91150 & 6084 & 3677 & 8205\end{array}$
rhufo cepel hotse opsid kumew apaow anfna guxnu myrab hifid engfo kihob
It will be noticed that the encipherment falls within the cable requirements of that time, that the code words be pronounceable.

Finally, the von Igel-von Papen code was disguised in a way that permitted it to be sent as what appeared to be an ordinary clear-text telegram. Each digit was assigned two or more letter equivalents, thus (we have only part of the table):

| 0 | $k$ | 4 | $g, n$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | $a, i, d$ | 5 | $e, t$ |
| 2 | $s, j, z$ | 6 | $v, p$ |
| 3 | $b, o$ |  |  |

The telegram would then be written out in the unenciphered code. One of its letter equivalents would then be substituted for each figure. Each letter would then be used as the initial of a word, the words being so chosen that they would make more or less connected sense. The last process is precisely similar to that followed in the game of "Telegrams." These words were then sent as an ordinary telegram, and the recipient, by reversing the process, would recover the code telegram. An illustration will make the process clear: To send the word Iren in the code, two groups were necessary-4602=Ir and $2513=$ en. Letters were substituted for each digit in the code groups $\left\{\begin{array}{ll}4602 & 2513 \\ \text { gvks } & \text { zeio. }\end{array}\right\}$ Words were then written with these letters as initials: Germania Versicherung Kontrakt sicher zugesagt Executor ist offenbar.

Madame Victorica, the German agent, used an encipherment of the A B C code differing very slightly from the last-mentioned encipherment of the von Papen code. As employed by Victorica, vowels were not assigned numerical values, and words beginning with vowels were blanks in the code. This feature made it easier to compose the code telegrams. The following is an example of Victorica's use of this code:

Table of values:

| 1 | $t, d$ | 6 | b, p |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | $\mathrm{n}, \mathrm{z}$ (x?), y | 7 | f, ph, ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| 3 | m, w | 8 | h, c, ch, j |
| 4 | qu, r | 9 | g, k |
| 5 | 日, sh | 0 | 1, z (?) |

The following message was sent to Victorica on February 24, 1917:
Give Victorica the following message from her lawyers. Lower terms impossible Will give further instructions earliest and leave nothing untried Very poor market will quote however soonest our terms Want meanwhile bond Have already obtained license.

Beginning at the words "lower terms impossible" and arranging the initial letters, with the vowels omitted, in groups of five, we have:

```
LTWGF LNVPM WQHST WMBHL. The numerical yalues are now substituted: 01397027634485133680
```

These groups are now looked up in the A B C code:
01397 On account of political affairs
02763 You must arange immediately or it is useless
34851 Safe a's possible
33680 Remittance sent today
The German Naval Code known as H. V. B. (Handelsverkehrbuch) has code words composed of letters, not figures. It contains 2 sets of code words, 1 of 10 letters each and 1 of 4 letters each. These code words were enciphered by means of a single alphabet substitution, precisely as in a cipher of the single alphabet substitution type.

The code used by Dr. Albert with Ambassador von Bernstorff was enciphered by a transposition of figures similar to that used in the first encipherment of the von Papen code described above. In the Albert code the first two figures were transferred to the end, but there was no further encipherment.


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ For a time the Germans used an ordinary dictionary between Germany and Mexico.

[^1]:    2 The Germans used a code not belonging to those discussed in this study for messages going from Berlin via Madrid to the Colonial Administration in Africa. The following passage on pp. 90-91 of the work sheets of intercepts in this code led to the solution of the code: $97953 \quad 97960$ $\begin{array}{lllllllllllll}97960 & 97738 & 97960 & 97575 & 97530 & 97544 & 97530 & 97453 & 81870 & 97280 & 96719 & 96983 . & \text { It was reasoned, }\end{array}$ because of the repeated occurrence of groups from the same page and from neighboring pages separated in no less than five instances by the same group (97960), that the passage constituted a series of numbers separated by stops. Now numbers are usually given in an ascending series, while these page numbers, with but two exceptions, form a descending series. It seemed possible, on this basis, that the code was arranged in inverse alphabetical order. The attempt was then made to find frequent code groups at numerical positions in the code corresponding to the alphabetical position of words that were certain to occur frequently in the messages. Telegramm was the first one tried out, and a very frequent code group was found close enough to the required alphabetical position to be provisionally identified with the word. The same process was repeated with other very common words. The attempt was then made to identify other code groups in the neighborhood of those already tentatively identified, and by continuing this process the code was "broken" with no great difficulty.
    ${ }^{2}$ A discussion of the new Nummerheft, which came into use in 1921, will be found on p. 96.

[^2]:    4 Such, substantially, is the British description of the onomasticon. A more detailed study of this name list will be found on p . 59 , in connection with a survey of the personal names of 18470 .

[^3]:    ${ }^{5}$ Two tables for changing 13040 to 5950 - one for the vocabulary, and one for the proper names-will be found following this page.

[^4]:    Outside of some odds and ends, these messages consist of matter in codes indicated by the following numbers: $12444,1357,18470-9,4565,1111,5717,58585,98989,1777$. Among messages that cannot be assigned to any of these codes a six-figure code is striking because of the fact that the messages almost invariably consist of six groups of six figures each, with 000,000 at the end. The indicator is 297075.

    The codes whose indicator numbers are given above are used in no regular sequence so far as can be noticed. At some periods one code will be used more, at others another. So, too, it cannot be told whether the various codes are used for different kinds of subject matter.

    Certain peculiarities, however, are noted in different codes.
    12444.-The encipherment of this code is almost certainly constant. The vocabulary consists probably of 31,000 code groups, with proper names in addition as in Code 13040.
    1857. -This code consists mainly of four-figure groups; these predominate to such an extent that a measage in this code strikes the eye and stands out from messages in other codes.

[^5]:    - A further discussion of German methods of code encipherment will be found on pp. 97 ff .

[^6]:    7 The writer here wishes to make a slight digression. It is the custom, in writing on cryptography, to introduce results obtained with such phrases as "it was noticed that", "it was obvious that", "it appeared at once", etc. No more discouraging practice could be imagined. To take a specimen problem from any of the more common books on the subject, put hours and hours of work upon it with no visible results, and finally see the light of day, only to find from the book that the author saw the weak spot at a mere casual glance, takes all the joy out of the student's work. The writer is in no position to question the veracity of cryptographers who make such statements; he rather supposes that they do not intend to mislead, but merely scorn the base degrees of young ambition's ladder. But, be that as it may, and be the confession never so stultifying, few things were found obvious in the study of these German codes. The results obtained, and especially the initial results, were reached only after months of work with often absolutely nothing to show for the labor expended, save mental wear and tear.

[^7]:    8 This was a mistake. Often a group that occurs only once will have its meaning fixed beyond doubt by the context (e. g., a spelling group in the middle of a word). The card index is bulky and the Frequency Book is compact; if the latter is complete, the former can be discarded and the cards used over again for other purposes. Finally, the time involved in consulting the card-index for the rare groups more than offsets the labor saved by omitting these from the Frequency Book.

[^8]:    - In this study isolated code groups of 12444 and 1777 are for convenience' sake regularly reduced to their 18470 equivalent. (See sec. 8.) At this stage of the study, the relationship of these three codes had, of course, not been suspected.

[^9]:    ${ }^{10}$ In making 2310-2815-80574 the page numbers were changed four pages at a time. This encipherment was not much used at the time of the A. E. F. interceptions, and it seemed fair to conclude that it was older than 1777 and 12444. After the decipherment of the messages this inference was proven, and further light was cast on the dates of the various encipherments, by the telegram ( 12444 messages, p. 33 ff.) reproduced on p. 84.

[^10]:    12 in the column headings signifies 12444, and 18, 18470.
    To convert 12444 into 18470 take 12444 page number from central column; the corresponding page of 18470 is then at the right.
    To convert 18470 into 12444 take 18470 page number from central column; the corresponding page of 12444 is then at the left.
    The page number of the code from which the change is to be made is always taken from the central column.

[^11]:    ${ }^{11}$ It may be that the greater resemblance of numbers to one another had some influence on the German Foreign Office in its choice of numeral codes in preference to letter codes. From the standpoint of the possibility of mutilations these figure codes with their one-figure difference are far inferior to five-letter codes with a two-letter difference. If one figure is mutilated, in a code of 30,000 code groups, there may be 37 or 38 possibilities to be considered in attempting to restore the garbled text of a five-figure code group, while in the case of five-letter codes with a two-letter difference these possibilities are limited to five.
    ${ }^{12}$ The generosity of the Foreign Office in its use of the word Nummer is acknowledged by the writer with gratitude. In the case of one 26040 message it was guessed as the first word and furnished the key to the additive of that message as well as of a whole series of messages in which the additive had been similarly employed. (See p. 14.) In the case of 18470 this word was of very great assistance in the actual breaking of the code.

    It would seem that the encoder in the Foreign Office, when he came to the word Nummer introducing a message within a message, found himself in a dilemma. On the one hand he had almost certainly been told to use the trinumeral code at the beginning of a message, and to use it at the beginning of a message only. Now in the case of a message within a message the enooder was confronted by a beginning that was not a beginning, so that his instructions told him both to use the trinumeral code and not to use it. Accordingly, sometimes he used it and sometimes he did not. Even so, the actual use of the word Nummer in cases where the trinumeral code is not employed, instead of beginning with the number itself and omitting the word Nummer, is a useless waste, and achieves no result except the weakening of the carefully planned code structure.

    90481-37-13

[^12]:    ${ }^{13}$ The following is a copy of the first memorandum showing signs of a break in the code ( 14213 was wrongly identified and turned out to mean Wiederholung. 4847, instead of hundert, was found to mean zehn).
    "17136-Nummer.-It begins messages forwarded for and from 3415 and 5959, and 'Nummer' is a favorite word for beginning such forwarded messages. Moreover it is never used when one of these messages contains its number in the Dreinummerheft, as on pp. 25, 84, 478, 533, 952, 6, etc., [of the 18470 messages].
    "30020-Telegramm (nr.). See Frequency Book, and note connection with 15317.
    "14213-Empfang, empfangen, Empfangsschein (?). To be tested. [See p. 39:]
    "4847-A frequently occurring number (?) which may be hundert.
    " 8498 -Auf. See, e. g., 466k.
    "15317-Im Anschluss an. See especially pp. 435, 464, and 817. [The essential parts of these messages are quoted on p. 29.] Note that the introduction of the forwarded message tallies with the wording of the threefigure introduction above. With 17136 it gives the phrase Nummer $\qquad$ im Anschluss an Nummer ."

[^13]:    14 The introduction to this message as deciphered later reads as follows:

    | In 12444 | In 18470 |  |
    | ---: | ---: | :--- |
    | 20623 | 14213 | Wiederholung |
    | 8720 | 27210 | des |
    | 13071 | 10761 | Post-chiffres |
    | 25874 | 27164 | fuer |
    | 18090 | 6080 | Bogota |
    | 19642 | 18132 | vom |
    | 20808 | 4848 | 10ten |
    | 4743 | 15433 | Juli |
    | 25329 | 30919 | dieses Jahres |
    | 24986 | 13376 | 48 |
    | 28814 | 11604 | Gruppen |
    | 25362 | 30952 | stop |

[^14]:    ${ }^{1 s}$ As it is, the numerals are in sequence, paralleling the alphabetical vocabulary; if this parallelism had been destroyed by scattering them through the book, the encoder would have had difficulty in finding the numerals desired.

[^15]:    ${ }^{10}$ The number of code groups apparently used for days of the month seemed at first too large, since there were 33 different groups instead of the expected 31. The difficulty was solved by assuming that two of these would turn out to be words for numbers instead of numeral groups. This assumption was confirmed, 24343 and 18585 being identified as erster and zweiter, respectively. 24343 had the wrong terminal digit for a numeral group, but 18585 , by a coincidence, ended in a 5 , and might, accordingly, have been a numeral.

[^16]:    ${ }^{18}$ The compiler of the code was concerned primarily with the arrangement of the 18470 pages. He could have extended the symmetry to the XX page series, had he been so inclined. The procedure would be as follows: Divide the 246 pages of XX and the 246 pages of 18470 each into blocks of four (the last block, of course, containing only two). Mark off seven blocks-of-four at the beginning and seven at the end, and divide the rest into series of eight blocks-of-four each. Take any two series of XX blocks and any two of 18470 (of course a seven-block series cannot be associated with an eight-block series). Call these series XXa, XXb, 18470a, and 18470b. Then match the pages thus until all have been used:

    > XXa any pair of extremes with 18470 any pair of means;
    > XXa any pair of means with 18470 b any pair of means;
    > XXb any pair of extremes with 18470 any pair of extremes;
    > XXb any pair of means $\quad$ with 18470 b any pair of extremes.

    Repeat this process with the remaining series. If now the XX pages are arranged in numerical order, the 18470 pages will follow the typical block-of-four extremes-and-means arrangement; and if the 18470 pages are arranged in numerical order, the XX pages will conform to the typical pattern. In the actual making of the code, series a and $b$ have not been kept distinct.

[^17]:    ${ }^{19}$ The irregular arrangement at the end caused a great deal of trouble, for it was not known at first that the final alphabetical block would consist of only two pages instead of four (see p. 37), and it was not suspected that two pairs of means would be found intruding among the extremes. P. 182 of 18470 contains the word zehn, and p. 185 the word zwoelf. According to the general scheme these pages should have been separated by another pair of extremes, and it was impossible to imagine two pages of words between zehn and 2 woelf. So, too, the 18470 block of means immediately preceding p. 182, and corresponding to XX pp. 250-253, did not fit into the general arrangement. Parallel with these peculiarities and directly connected with them are the two irregular XX blocks corresponding to 18470 pp . 198-201 and 162-165. With the rest of the code arranged as it is, it was impossible to arrange these pages at the end according to the rules given above (p. 34 ff .), and the compiler evidently was unwilling to do his work over. As it is, we have XX p. 246, an extreme, as the partner, in a block, of 247, a mean, and the same holds true for 252 and 253,248 and 249 , and 250 and 251. There are other irregularities also in these blocks, as a consultation of the rules will show.

    Such difficulties as these were gradually removed as the word identifications increased in number. They serve to emphasize the fact that the decipherment of a code is facilitated by systematic construction, while, on the other hand, it is made more difficult as system in code structure is abandoned.

[^18]:    ${ }^{20}$ It would not suffice, in the German system, to indicate a change of code merely by the use of the indicator number of the new code, since that number, like any other within the range of the code, has a meaning in the code that is being used. Thus 1777 in a 18470 message would mean the seventy-seventh word on page 17, 12444 the forty-fourth word on page 124, etc. The code indicator, when the code is changed in the midst of a message, is regularly not enciphered. Thus, a change from 12444 to 18470 is indicated by 195018470.
    ${ }_{21}$ The spaces between brasilianisch and Brasilien were filled with the phrases brasilianischer Botschafter, etc. This system is followed regularly with similar name groups, such as spanisch, deutsch, ete.

[^19]:    ${ }^{23}$ While this paper was being revised before going to print, Mr. W. F. Friedman suggested, on the basis of some observations of his own, that further investigation might show that the blocks of 10 in the alphabetical code XX had been transposed systematically and not at random to produce 18470, and that further study might show that 18470 and its whole family had been produced from XX by transposition tables for both pages and blocks-of-ten. He suggested further that a similar condition might be found to exist in the case of 13040 and 5950 and their alphabetical original.

    The writer proceeded to make this investigation-to arrange the blocks-of-ten on all the pages of 13040 and 18470 in alphabetical order, and to tabulate the results.

    The blocks-of-ten were, in each case, tabulated in four different ways:
    (1) With the pages in alphabetical order, the blocks on each page, designated by their penultimate figure, were arranged in alphabetical order.
    (2) With the pages once more in alphabetical order the present block numbers were replaced in order by the figure that shows the alphabetical position of each block.
    (3) With the pages in the order of 13040 and 18470, respectively, the blocks were arranged as in (1).
    (4) With the pages in the order of 13040 and 18470 the blocks were arranged as in (2).

    While it is true that any systematic rearrangement of the blocks as in (1) would necessarily make itself evident under a rearrangement as in (2), it was felt, none the less, that one or the other scheme might yield results that might be more readily perceptible.

    An illustration follows of a page of 18470 arranged according to each of the above methods. One word is here taken from each block on the page so that the alphabetical order may be followed.

    18470, Page 256
    The page at present runs-
    01 erlaubt
    17 ersatz
    24 ermaechtigen
    31 erlass
    40 ermordung
    54 ernst
    64 erregen
    71 ermaessigen
    80 ero
    90 erleichtern

    Arranged as in method (1)-
    31 erlass
    01 erlaubt
    90 erleichtern
    24 ermaechtigen
    71 ermaessigen
    40 ermordung
    54 ernst
    80 ero
    64 erregen
    17 ersatz
    giving the order 3092745861

    Arranged as in method (2)-
    erlaubt comes alphabetically at_-...........-- 1
    ersatz comes alphabetically at.-....--.-.-....-. 9
    ermaechtigen comes alphabetically at.........- 3
    erlass comes alphabetically at..................... 0
    ermordung comes alphabetically at ......-...-- 5
    ernst comes alphabetically at.-...................... 6
    erregen comes alphabetically at...-.-.-.-.....-. 8
    ermaessigen comes alphabetically at.-........-. 4
    ero comes alphabetically at-.---------------- 7
    erleichtern comes alphabetically at............. 2
    giving the order 1930568472

[^20]:    ${ }^{23}$ See, in this connection, the code telegram (12444 messages, p. 33 ff.) reproduced above (p. 84 f.) and the accompanying comment.

[^21]:    ${ }^{24}$ A specimen that turned up years later in the files of the State Department is discussed on page 101 f .

